United States Special Operations Command

Fiscal Year (FY) 2009 Budget Estimates

February 2008



Procurement, Defense-Wide

UNITED STATES SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND

PROCUREMENT DOCUMENTATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR (FY) 2009 BUDGET ESTIMATE

Table of Contents

Table of Contents
Organizations
Acronyms
Procurement Program, Exhibit P-1
Procurement Program, Exhibit P-1R

Procurement Line Item Documentation

Aviation Procurement Lines	
Rotary Wing Upgrades and Sustainment	
MC-130H Air Refueling System	
MH-47 Service Life Extension Program	
MH-60 SOF Modernization Program	
Non-Standard Aviation	
SOF Tanker Recapitalization	
SOF U-28	
MC-130H Combat Talon II	
CV-22 SOF MOD	
C-130 Modifications	
T T	

UNITED STATES SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND

PROCUREMENT DOCUMENTATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR (FY) 2009 BUDGET ESTIMATE Table of Contents (Continued)

Shipbu	ilding Procurement Lines
-	Advanced SEAL Delivery System (ASDS)
	MK8 Mod1 SEAL Delivery Vehicle
Ammu	nition Procurement Lines
	SOF Ordnance Replenishment
	SOF Ordnance Acquisition
Other H	Procurement Lines
	Communications Equipment and Electronics
	SOF Intelligence Systems
	Small Arms and Weapons
	Maritime Equipment Modifications
	Special Applications for Contingencies
	SOF Combatant Craft Systems
	Spares and Repair Parts
	Tactical Vehicles
	Mission Training and Preparation System
	Combat Mission Requirements
	MILCON Collateral Equipment
	Unmanned Vehicles
	SOF Automation Systems
	SOF Soldier Protection and Survival Systems
	SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems
	SOF Tactical Radio Systems
	SOF Maritime Equipment
	Miscellaneous Equipment
	PSYOP Equipment.

ORGANIZATIONS

160th SOAR	160th Special Operations Aviation Regiment
AFSOC	Air Force Special Operations Command
ARSOA	Army Special Operations Aviation
CERDEC	Communications-Electronics Research, Development and Engineering Center
DARPA	Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency
DTRA	Defense Threat Reduction Agency
FDA	Federal Drug Administration
MARSOC	Marine Special Operations Command
NAVSPECWARCOM	Naval Special Warfare Command
PMA-275	V-22 Joint Program Office
SOFSA	Special Operations Forces Support Facility
1SOW	1 Special Operations Wing
TSOC	Theater Special Operations Command
USASOC	United States Army Special Operations Command
USSOCOM	United States Special Operations Command

A2C2S	Army Aviation Command & Control System
AA	Anti-Armor
ACTD	Advanced Concepts Technology Demonstration
ADM-NVG	Advanced Digital Multi-Spectral Night Vision Goggle
ADP	Automated Data Processing
ADRAC	Altitude Decompression Sickness Risk Assessment Computer
ADSS	Adaptive Deployable Sensor Suite
AFCS	Auto Flight Control System
AGE	Arterial Gas Embolism
AHRS	Attitude Heading Reference System
ALE	Automatic Link Establishment
ALGL	Autonomous Landing Guidance System
ALGS	Advanced Lightweight Grenade Launcher
ALLTV	All Light Level Television
AMP	Avionics Modernization Program
AMR	Anti-Materiel Rifle
AOPBS	Aircraft Occupant Ballistic Protection System
ARAP	ASDS Reliability Action Panel
AS&C	Advanced Systems Concept
ASD	Assistant Secretary of Defense
ASDS	Advanced Sea, Air, Land Delivery System
ASE	Aircraft Survivability Equipment
ASICD	Application Specific Integrated Circuit Development
ASM	Anti Structural Munitions
ATACMS	Army Tactical Missile System
ATD	Advanced Technology Demonstration
ATD/TB	AC-130U Gunship Aircrew Training Devices/Testbed
ATL	Advanced Tactical Laser
ATM	Asynchronous Transfer Mode
ATPIAL	Advanced Tactical Precision Illuminator Aiming Laser
ATPS	Advanced Tactical Parachute System
ATV	All Terrain Vehicle
AWE	Aircraft, Weapons, Electronics
BALCS	Body Armor Load Carriage System

BFT	Blue Force Tracking
BIO	Basic Input Output
BLOS	Beyond Line-of-Site
BLOSEM	Below Line-of-Site Electronic Support Measures
BMATT	Brief Multimission Advanced Tactical Terminal
BOIP	Basis of Issue Plan
BUD/S	Basic Underwater Demolition School
C2	Command and Control
C3I	Command, Control, Communications, and Intelligence
C4	Command, Control, Communications, and Computers
C4I	Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence
C4IAS	Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence Automation System
CAAP	Common Avionics Architecture for Penetration
CAAS	Common Avionics Architecture Systems
CAPS	Counter-Proliferation Analysis and Planning System
CBN	Chemical, Biological and Nuclear
CCCEKIT	Combat Casualty Care Equipment Kit
CCD	Coherent Change Detection
CCD	Charged Coupled Device (Forward Looking Infrared Radar Only)
CDR	Critical Design Review
CERP	Capital Equipment Replacement Plan
CESE	Civil Engineering Support Equipment
CFE	Contractor Furnished Equipment
CINC	Commander in Chief
CLR	Combat Loss Replacement
CMNS	Combat Mission Needs Statement
CMS	Combat Mission Simulator
CNVD	Clip-On Night Vision Device
COIL	Chemical Oxygen Iodine Laser
COMSEC	Communications Security
CONOPS	Concept of Operations
COTS	Commercial-Off-The-Shelf
COW	Cost of War
СР	Counter-Proliferation

CPAF	Cost Plus Award Fee
CS	Confined Space (Light Anti-Armored Weapons)
CS	Combat Swimmer
CSAR	Combat Survivor Evader Locator
CSEL	Combat Search and Rescue
CSOLO	Commando Solo
CW	Center Wing
DAGR	Defense Advanced Global Positioning System Receiver
DAMA	Demand Assured Multiple Access
DARPA	Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency
DAS	Distributed Aperture System
DCGS	Data Common Ground/Surface System
DCS	Decompression Sickness
DDR&E	Director, Defense Research & Engineering
DDS	Dry Deck Shelter
DERF	Defense Emergency Response Fund
DHEA	Dehydroepiandrosterone
DIAM	Data Interface Acquisition Module
DIRCM	Directional Infrared Countermeasures
DMCS	Deployable Multi-Channel SATCOM
DMS	Diminished Manufacturing Sources (ASDS)
DMS	Defense Message System
DMT/DMR	Distributed Mission Training/Distributed Mission Rehearsal
DPPC	Deployable Print Production Center
DT	Development and Test
DTT	Desk Top Trainer
DUSD	Deputy Under Secretary of Defense
EA	Evolutionary Acquisition
ECM	Electronic Countermeasures
ECO	Engineering Change Order
ECOS	Enhanced Combat Optical Sights
ECP	Engineering Change Proposal
EDM	Engineering Development Model
EFP	Explosively Forced Penetrator

EGLM	Enhanced Grenade Launcher Module
EIR	Embedded Integrated Broadcast System Receiver
EIRS	Enhanced Infrared Suppression
EMD	Engineering and Manufacturing Development
ENTR	Embedded National Tactical Receiver
EOIR	Electro-Optical Infrared
EPRO	Environmental Protection
ESA	Enhanced Situational Awareness
ETCAS	Enhanced Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System
ETI	Evolutionary Technology Insertion
EW	Electronic Warfare
EWAISF	Electronic Warfare Avionics Integrated Systems Facility
EWO	Electronic Warfare Officer
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FABS	Fly-Away Broadcast System
FCD	Field Computing Devices
FCT	Foreign Comparative Testing
F&DR	Fielding & Deployment Release
FFE	Fire From Enclosure
FLIR	Forward Looking Infrared Radar
FMBS	Family of Muzzle Brake Suppressors
FNM	Foreign & Nonstandard Materiel
FOL	Family of Loud Speakers
FPM	Flight Performance Model
FSOV	Family of SOF Vehicles
FSW	Family of Sniper Weapons
FW	Fixed Wing
FSDS	Family of Sniper Detection Systems
GBS	Global Broadcasting System
GDS	Gunfire Detection System
GEO	Geological
GEE	Government Furnishment Equipment
GMV	Ground Mobility Vehicles
GM-VAS	Ground Mobility Visual Augmentation Systems
01v1- v AS	Ground moonity visual Augmentation Systems

GOTS	Government-Off-the-Shelf
GPK	Gunner Protection Kit
GPS	Global Positioning System
GSK	Ground Signal Intelligence Kit
H-SUV	Hardened-Sport Utility Vehicle
HE	High Explosive
HEI	High Explosive Incendiary
HF	High Frequency
HFTTL	Hostile Forces Tagging, Tracking, and Locating
HLA	High Level Architecture
HMMWV	High Mobility Multi-purpose Wheeled Vehicle
HPFOTD	High Power Fiber Optic Towed Decoys
HPMMR	High Performance Multi-Mission Radio (PRC-117F)
HPS	Human Patient Simulator
HRLMD	Hydrographic Reconnaissance Littoral Mapping Device
HSB	High Speed Boat
HSR	Heavy Sniper Rifle
IAS/CMS	Integration Avionics System/Cockpit Management System
IBR	Intelligence Broadcast Receiver
IBS	Integrated Broadcast Service
IC	Interim Configuration
ICAD	Integrated Control and Display
ICLS	Interim Contractor Logistics Support
ICS	Interim Contractor Support
IDAP	Integrated Defensive Armed Penetrator
IDAS	Interactive Defensive Avionics Subsystem
IDS	Infrared Detection System
IED	Improvised Explosive Devices
IFF	Identify Friend or Foe
ILM	Improved Limpet Mine
IM	Insensitive Munitions
IMFP	Integrated Multi-Function Probe
ILS	Integrated Logistics Support
INFOSEC	Information Security

INOD	Improved Night/Day Observation/Fire Control Device
INS	Inertial Navigation System
IOC	Initial Operational Capability
IPT	Integrated Product Team
IR	Infrared
IRCM	Infrared Countermeasures
ISR	Intelligence Surveillance and Reconnaissance
ISSMS	Improved SOF Manpack System
ISOCA	Improved Special Operations Communications Assemblage
ITMP	Integrated Technical Management Plan
IWIS	Integrated Warfare Info System
JBS	Joint Base Station
JCIDS	Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System
JCS	Joint Chiefs of Staff
JDISS	Joint Deployable Intelligence Support System
JEM	Joint Enhanced Multi-Purpose Inter/Intra Team Radio
JMPS	Joint Mission Planning System
JOS	Joint Operational Stocks
JSOAC	Joint Special Operations Aviation Components
JSOTFS	Joint Special Operations Task Force
JSTAR	Joint Surveillance and Target Attack Radar System
JTC	Joint Terminal Control
JTRS	Joint Tactical Radio System
JTWS	Joint Threat Warning System
LASIK	Laser-Assisted IN-Situ Keratomileusis
LAN/WAN	Local Area Network/Wide Area Network
LASAR	Light Assault Attack Reconfigurable Simulator
LAW	Light Anti-Armored Weapons
LBJ	Low Band Jammer
LCMP	Life Cycle Management Plan
LCMR	Lightweight Counter Mortar Radar
LDS	Leaflet Delivery System
LEP	Lightweight Environmental Protection
LMG	Lightweight Machine Gun

LPDLow Probability of DetectionLPILow Probability of InterceptLPI/DLow Probability of Intercept/DetectionLPI/DLow Probability of Intercept/Low Probably of DetectionLRBSLong Range Broadcast SystemLRVLight Reconnaissance VehicleLTAVLightweight Tactical All Terrain VehicleLTDLaser Target DesignatorLTIDLaser Target DesignatorLTILightweight Thermal ImagerLWCLittoral Warfare CraftLWCLittoral Warfare CraftLWCLightweight Counter-MortarM4MODM4A1 SOF Carbine Accessory KitMAAPADMan Portable Air Defense SystemMATTMulti-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons SystemMATTMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBLTMachine Based Language TranslatorMBMRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBSMaritime Ballistic Survival SystemMCQMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMKVMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMONO-HUDMonocular Head Up DisplayMPAREMission Planning, Analysis, Rehearsal and Execution	LOS	Line of Sight
LPILow Probability of InterceptLPI/DLow Probability of Intercept/DetectionLPI/LPDLow Probability of Intercept/Low Probably of DetectionLRBSLong Range Broadcast SystemLRVLight Reconnaissance VehicleLSVLogistics Support VehicleLTAVLightweight Tactical All Terrain VehicleLTDLaser Target DesignatorLTDLaser Target Designator/RangefinderLTILightweight Thermal ImagerLWCLittoral Warfare CraftLWCLightweight Counter-MortarMAMDDM4A1 SOF Carbine Accessory KitMANPADMan Portable Air Defense SystemMATTMulti-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons SystemMBITRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBLTMachine Based Language TranslatorMBMRMulti-Band/Multi-Mission RadioMBSSMaritime Craft Air Drop SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCADSMaritime Craft Air Drop SystemMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAMiniature Multiband Beacon	LPD	6
LPI/DLow Probability of Intercept/DetectionLPI/LPDLow Probability of Intercept/Low Probably of DetectionLRBSLong Range Broadcast SystemLRVLight Reconnaissance VehicleLSVLogistics Support VehicleLTAVLightweight Tactical All Terrain VehicleLTDLaser Target DesignatorLTDLaser Target Designator/RangefinderLTILightweight Thermal ImagerLWCLittoral Warfare CraftLWCMLightweight Counter-MortarM4MODM4A1 SOF Carbine Accessory KitMAAWSMulti-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons SystemMATTMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBTRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBSSMaritime Based Language TranslatorMBMRMulti-Band/Multi-Mission RadioMBSSMaritime Craft Air Drop SystemMCADMini Day/Night SightMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAMiniature Multiband Beacon	LPI	•
LPI/LPDLow Probability of Intercept/Low Probably of DetectionLRBSLong Range Broadcast SystemLRVLight Reconnaissance VehicleLSVLogistics Support VehicleLTAVLightweight Tactical All Terrain VehicleLTDLaser Target DesignatorLTDRLaser Target Designator/RangefinderLTILightweight Thermal ImagerLWCLittoral Warfare CraftLWCLittoral Warfare CraftLWCLightweight Counter-MortarM4MODM4A1 SOF Carbine Accessory KitMAAWSMulti-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons SystemMATTMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBITRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBLTMachine Based Language TranslatorMBMRMulti-Band/Multi-Mission RadioMBSSMaritime Ballistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCARMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAMiniature Multiband Beacon	LPI/D	• •
LRBSLong Range Broadcast SystemLRVLight Reconnaissance VehicleLSVLogistics Support VehicleLTAVLightweight Tactical All Terrain VehicleLTDLaser Target DesignatorLTDRLaser Target Designator/RangefinderLTILightweight Thermal ImagerLWCLittoral Warfare CraftLWCLightweight Counter-MortarM4MODM4A1 SOF Carbine Accessory KitMAAWSMulti-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons SystemMATTMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBITRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBSSMaritime Ballistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCAMSMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOO-HUDMonocular Head Up Display	LPI/LPD	
LRVLight Reconnaissance VehicleLSVLogistics Support VehicleLTAVLightweight Tactical All Terrain VehicleLTDLaser Target DesignatorLTDLaser Target Designator/RangefinderLTILightweight Thermal ImagerLWCLittoral Warfare CraftLWCLittoral Warfare CraftLWCLightweight Counter-MortarM4MODM4A1 SOF Carbine Accessory KitMAAWSMulti-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons SystemMATTMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBTRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBLTMachine Based Language TranslatorMBSSMaritime Ballistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOO-HUDMonocular Head Up Display	LRBS	
LSVLogistics Support VehicleLTAVLightweight Tactical All Terrain VehicleLTDLaser Target DesignatorLTDRLaser Target Designator/RangefinderLTILightweight Thermal ImagerLWCLittoral Warfare CraftLWCLightweight Counter-MortarM4MODM4A1 SOF Carbine Accessory KitMAAWSMulti-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons SystemMATTMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBITRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBSMaritime Balistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOO-HUDMonocular Head Up Display	LRV	
LTAVLightweight Tactical All Terrain VehicleLTDLaser Target DesignatorLTDRLaser Target Designator/RangefinderLTILightweight Thermal ImagerLWCLittoral Warfare CraftLWCMLightweight Counter-MortarM4MODM4A1 SOF Carbine Accessory KitMAAWSMulti-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons SystemMATMan Portable Air Defense SystemMATTMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBTRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBSSMaritime Balistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOO-HUDMonocular Head Up Display	LSV	•
LTDLaser Target DesignatorLTDRLaser Target Designator/RangefinderLTILightweight Thermal ImagerLWCLittoral Warfare CraftLWCLightweight Counter-MortarM4MODM4A1 SOF Carbine Accessory KitMAAWSMulti-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons SystemMATMan Portable Air Defense SystemMATTMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBITRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBLTMachine Based Language TranslatorMBSSMaritime Ballistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOO-HUDMonocular Head Up Display	LTAV	
LTDRLaser Target Designator/RangefinderLTILightweight Thermal ImagerLWCLittoral Warfare CraftLWCLightweight Counter-MortarM4MODM4A1 SOF Carbine Accessory KitMAAWSMulti-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons SystemMANPADMan Portable Air Defense SystemMATTMulti-mission Advanced Tactical TerminalMBITRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBLTMachine Based Language TranslatorMBSSMaritime Ballistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOO-HUDMonocular Head Up Display	LTD	
LWCLittoral Warfare CraftLWCMLightweight Counter-MortarM4MODM4A1 SOF Carbine Accessory KitMAAWSMulti-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons SystemMANPADMan Portable Air Defense SystemMATTMulti-mission Advanced Tactical TerminalMBITRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBLTMachine Based Language TranslatorMBSMaritime Ballistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAHiniature Multiband BeaconMOAHiniature Multiband BeaconMOAHonocular Head Up Display	LTDR	
LWCMLightweight Counter-MortarM4MODM4A1 SOF Carbine Accessory KitMAAWSMulti-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons SystemMANPADMan Portable Air Defense SystemMATTMulti-inission Advanced Tactical TerminalMBTRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBLTMachine Based Language TranslatorMBSMaritime Ballistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCADSMaritime Craft Air Drop SystemMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAMinocular Head Up Display	LTI	Lightweight Thermal Imager
M4MODM4A1 SOF Carbine Accessory KitMAAWSMulti-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons SystemMANPADMan Portable Air Defense SystemMATTMulti-mission Advanced Tactical TerminalMBTRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBLTMachine Based Language TranslatorMBSMaritime Ballistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMK VMark VMMBMini atre Multiband BeaconMOO<-HUD	LWC	Littoral Warfare Craft
MAAWSMulti-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons SystemMANPADMan Portable Air Defense SystemMATTMulti-mission Advanced Tactical TerminalMBITRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBLTMachine Based Language TranslatorMBMRMulti-Band/Multi-Mission RadioMBSSMaritime Ballistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAYoocular Head Up Display	LWCM	Lightweight Counter-Mortar
MANPADMan Portable Air Defense SystemMATTMulti-mission Advanced Tactical TerminalMBITRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBLTMachine Based Language TranslatorMBMRMulti-Band/Multi-Mission RadioMBSSMaritime Ballistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCADSMaritime Craft Air Drop SystemMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAHonocular Head Up Display	M4MOD	M4A1 SOF Carbine Accessory Kit
MATTMulti-mission Advanced Tactical TerminalMBITRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBLTMachine Based Language TranslatorMBMMRMulti-Band/Multi-Mission RadioMBSSMaritime Ballistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCADSMaritime Craft Air Drop SystemMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAHonocular Head Up Display	MAAWS	Multi-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons System
MBITRMulti-Band Inter/Intra Team RadioMBLTMachine Based Language TranslatorMBMRMulti-Band/Multi-Mission RadioMBSSMaritime Ballistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCADSMaritime Craft Air Drop SystemMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAMonocular Head Up Display	MANPAD	Man Portable Air Defense System
MBLTMachine Based Language TranslatorMBMRMulti-Band/Multi-Mission RadioMBSSMaritime Ballistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCADSMaritime Craft Air Drop SystemMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAHonocular Head Up Display	MATT	Multi-mission Advanced Tactical Terminal
MBMMRMulti-Band/Multi-Mission RadioMBSSMaritime Ballistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCADSMaritime Craft Air Drop SystemMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAHonocular Head Up Display	MBITR	Multi-Band Inter/Intra Team Radio
MBSSMaritime Ballistic Survival SystemMCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCADSMaritime Craft Air Drop SystemMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAHonocular Head Up Display	MBLT	Machine Based Language Translator
MCARMC-130 Air RefuelingMCADSMaritime Craft Air Drop SystemMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAHonocular Head Up Display	MBMMR	Multi-Band/Multi-Mission Radio
MCADSMaritime Craft Air Drop SystemMCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAMonocular Head Up Display	MBSS	Maritime Ballistic Survival System
MCUMultipoint Conferencing UnitMDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAMonocular Head Up Display	MCAR	MC-130 Air Refueling
MDNAMini Day/Night SightMELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAImage: Monocular Head Up Display	MCADS	Maritime Craft Air Drop System
MELBMission Enhancement Little BirdMETMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAMonocular Head Up Display	MCU	Multipoint Conferencing Unit
METMeteorologicalMICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAMONO-HUDMONO-HUDMonocular Head Up Display	MDNA	Mini Day/Night Sight
MICHModular Integrated Communications HelmetMK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAMONO-HUDMONO-HUDMonocular Head Up Display	MELB	Mission Enhancement Little Bird
MK VMark VMMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAMonocular Head Up Display	MET	Meteorological
MMBMiniature Multiband BeaconMOAMONO-HUDMonocular Head Up Display	MICH	Modular Integrated Communications Helmet
MOA MONO-HUD Monocular Head Up Display	MK V	Mark V
MONO-HUD Monocular Head Up Display	MMB	Miniature Multiband Beacon
	MOA	
MPARE Mission Planning, Analysis, Rehearsal and Execution	MONO-HUD	
	MPARE	Mission Planning, Analysis, Rehearsal and Execution

MPC	Media Production Center
MPK	Mission Planning Kits
MRD	Mission Rehearsal Device
NAVSCIATTS	Naval Small Craft Instructor and Technical Training School
NBC	Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical
NBOE	Non-Gasoline Burning Outboard Engine
NDI	Non-Developmental Item
NET	New Equipment Training
NISH	National Institute of Severly Handicapped
NM	Nautical Miles
NOSC	Network Operations Systems Center
NRE	Non-Recurring Engineering
NSCV	Non Standard Commercial Vehicle
NSSS	National Systems Support to SOF
NSW	Naval Special Warfare
NVD	Night Vision Devices
NVEO	Night Vision Electro-Optic
OA/CW	Obstacle Avoidance/Cable Warning
OBESA	On-Board Enhanced Situational Awareness
OEF	Operation Enduring Freedom
OGA	Other Government Agencies
OIF	Operation Iraqi Freedom
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
OMMS	Organizational Maintenance Manual Sets
OPEVAL	Operational Evaluation
ORD	Operational Requirements Document
OT	Operational Test
OT&E	Operational Test and Evaluation
QOT&E	Qualification Test and Evaluation/Qualification Operational Test and Evaluation
P3I	Pre-Planned Product Improvement
PAI	Primary Aircraft Inventory
PAM	Penetration Augmented Munition
PARD	Passive Acoustic Reflection Device
PC	Personal Computer

PC	Patrol Coastal
PDR	Preliminary Design Review
PDS	Psychological Operations Distribution System
PDM	Program Decision Memorandum
PFPS	Portable Flight Planning System
PGCB	Precision Guided Canister Bomb
PGSE	Peculiar Ground Support Equipment
PLTD	Precision Laser Targeting Device
PM	Program Manager
PM-MCD	Project Manager for Mines, Countermeasures and Demolitions
POBS	Psychological Operations Broadcasting System
POPAS	PSYOP Planning and Analysis System
POMD	Psychological Operations Media Display
POPS	Psychological Operations Print System
PPHE	Pre-Fragmented Programmable High Explosive
PRK	Photo Refractive Keratectomy
PRTV	Production Representative Test Vehicle
PSR	Precision Sniper Rifle
PSYOP	Psychological Operations
PTLD	Precision Target Locator Designator
PTT	Part Task Trainer
RAA	Required Assets Available
RAMS	Remote Activated Munitions System
RF	Radio Frequency
RGB	Red, Green, Blue
RIB	Rigid Inflatable Boat
RIS	Radio Integration System
RMWS	Remote Miniature Weather System
ROAR	Rover Over the Horizon Augmented Reconnaissance
ROSES	Reduced Optical Signature Emissions System
RPUAS	Rucksack Portable Unmanned Aircraft System
RSTA	Reconnaissance Surveillance Target Acquisition
RW	Rotary Wing
RWR	Radar Warning Receivers

SAFC	Special Applications for Contingencies
SAGIS	SOF Air-Ground Interface Simulator
SAHRV	Semi-Autonomous Hydrographic Reconnaissance Vehicle
SATCOM	Satellite Communication
SBIR	Small Business Innovative Research
SBR	System Baseline Review
SBUD	Simulator Block Update
SCAR	SOF Combat Assault Rifle
SCI	Sensititive Compartmented Information
SDD	System Design and Development
SDS	Sniper Detection System
SDN-M	SOF Deployable Node-Medium
SDV	Sea, Air, Land (SEAL) Delivery Vehicle
SEAL	Sea, Air, Land
SEALION	Sea, Air, Land, Insertion Observation Neutralization
SIE	SOF Information Enterprise
SIGINT	Signals Intelligence
SIL	Systems Integration Lab
SIPE	Swimming Induced Pulmonary Edema
SIRCM	Suite of Infrared Countermeasures
SIRFC	Suite of Integrated Radar Frequency Countermeasures
SKOS	Sets, Kits and Outfits
SLAM	Selectable Lightweight Attack Munition
SLEP	Service Life Extension Program
SMAX	Special Operations Command Multipurpose Antenna, X-Band
SMG	SOF Machine Gun
SMRS	Special Mission Radio System
SO	Special Operations
SOC	Special Operations Craft
SOC	Special Operations Command
SOC-R	Special Operations Craft-Riverine
SOCRATES	Special Operations Command, Research, Analysis and Threat Evaluation System
SOEP	Special Operations Eye Protection
SOF	Special Operations Forces

SOFDK	SOF Demolition Kit
SOFIV	SOF Intelligence Vehicle
SOFLAM	SOF Laser Marker
SOFLRD	SOF Laser Range Finder and Designator
SOFPARS	SOF Planning and Rehearsal System
SOFTAPS	SOF Tactical Advanced Parachute System
SOFTACS	SOF Tactical Assured Connectivity System
SOIS	Special Operations Intelligence System
SOJICC	Special Operations Joint Interagency Collaboration Center
SOLL	Special Operations Low Level
SOMPE	Special Operations Mission Planning Environment
SOMROV	Special Operations Miniature Robotic Vehicle
SOMS-B	Special Operations Media Systems B
SOPMOD	SOF Peculiar Modification
SOPMODM-4	SOF Peculiar Modification-M4 Carbine
SOST	Special Operations Special Technology
SOTD	Special Operations Technology Development
SOTVS	Special Operations Tactical Video System
SOVAS HHI	Special Operations Visual Aumentation System Hand Held Imagers
SPEAR	SOF Personal Equipment Advanced Requirements
SPIKE	Shoulder Fired Smart Round
SPR	Special Purpose Rifle
SRC	Systems Readiness Center
SRC	Special Reconnaissance Capabilities
SRTC	Short Infrared Sensor
SSR	Sniper Support Rifle
SSGN	Nuclear Guided Missile Submarine
SSSAR	Solid State Synthetic Aperture Radar
S&T	Science & Technology
START	Special Threat Awareness receiver/Transmitter
STD	Swimmer Transport Device
SW	Short-Wave
SWALIS	Special Warfare Automated Logistic Information System
SWIR	Short-Wave Infrared Sensor

SWORDS	Special Weapons Observation and Remote Direct-Action System
SYDET	Sympathetic Detonator
TACLAN	Tactical Local Area Network
TAT	To-Accompany Troops
TCCC	Tactical Combat Casualty Care
TACTICOMP	Tactical Computer
TCV	Transit Case Variant
TDFD	Time Delay Firing Device
TDE	Technology Development Exploitation
TPE	Theater Provided Equipment
TPED	Tactical Processing, Exploitation, and Dissemination
TEI	Technology Exploitation Initiative
TRR	Test Readiness Review
TRS	Tactical Radio System
TTHM	Titanium Tilting Helmet Mount
TT&L	Tagging, Tracking & Locating
UARRSI	Universal Aerial Refueling Receptacle Slipaway
UAS	Unmanned Aerial System
UAV	Unmanned Aerial Vehicle
UBA	Underwater Breathing Apparatus
UHF	Ultra High Frequency
UHMS	Undersea and Hyperbaric Medicine Society
UK	United Kingdom
US	United States
UTC	Unit Type Code
UV	Unmanned Vehicles
UVT	Unmanned Vehicle Targeting
VBL	Visible Bright Lights
VESTA	Vibro-Electronic Signature Target Analysis
VHF	Very High Frequency
VSD	Variable Speed Drogue
VSAT	Very Small Aperture Terminal
VSWMCM	Very Shallow Water Mine Countermeasures
VTC	Video Teleconferencing

- WIFIWireless FidelityWIREDWind Tunnel Intigrated Real Time In the Cockpit/Real Time Out of the Cockpit Experiments and Demonstrations
- WMD Weapons of Mass Destruction
- WSADS Wind Supported Air Delivery System

PROCUREMENT PROGRAM

Appropriation: Procurement, Defense -Wide

Millions of Dollars

FEBRUARY 2008

	Item Nomenclature	<u>FY 2007</u>	<u>FY 2008</u>	<u>FY 2009</u>	<u>FY 2010</u>	
<u>P-1</u>	AVIATION PROGRAMS					
47	ROTARY WING UPGRADES AND SUSTAINMENT	103.552	72.996	51.950	65.781	
48	MC-130H AIR REFUELING SYSTEM	1.516				
49	MH-47 SERVICE LIFE EXTENSION PROGRAM	100.272	95.240	63.667	38.905	
50	MH-60 SOF MODERNIZATION PROGRAM	91.533	76.238	98.163	144.340	
51	NON-STANDARD AVIATION		22.361	39.172	39.805	
52	SOF TANKER RECAPITALIZATION		18.439	36.286	44.687	
53	SOF U-28			7.659	3.655	
54	MC-130H, COMBAT TALON II	107.687	38.043			
55	CV-22 SOF MOD	195.151	213.759	162.971	152.629	
56	AC-130U GUNSHIP ACQUISITION	0.902				
57	C-130 MODIFICATIONS	101.268	118.744	47.018	21.386	
58	AIRCRAFT SUPPORT	0.911	1.313	1.347	1.371	
	SHIPBUILDING					
59	ADVANCED SEAL DELIVERY SYSTEM (ASDS)	12.578	10.549	5.760	5.911	
60	MK8 MOD1 SEAL DELIVERY VEHICLE	2.463	8.692	7.061	1.487	
	AMMUNITION PROGRAMS					
61	SOF ORDNANCE REPLENISHMENT	96.586	84.246	67.083	83.742	
62	SOF ORDNANCE ACQUISITION	80.694	65.929	5.540	0.496	

PROCUREMENT PROGRAM

Appropriation: Procurement, Defense -Wide

79

Millions of Dollars

<u>FY 2007 FY 2008 FY 2009</u>

	Item Nomenclature	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	
<u>P-1</u>	OTHER PROCUREMENT PROGRAMS					
63	COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT AND ELECTRONICS	150.824	175.877	67.220	57.496	
64	SOF INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS	49.099	116.796	54.122	72.081	
65	SMALL ARMS AND WEAPONS	192.184	201.397	15.689	30.089	
66	CLASSIFIED PROGRAM ²					
67	MARITIME EQUIPMENT MODIFICATIONS	2.798	2.932	1.265	1.966	
68	SPECIAL APPLICATIONS FOR CONTINGENCIES	9.569	11.966	12.484	12.419	
69	SOF COMBATANT CRAFT SYSTEMS	30.080	20.499	18.795	16.393	
70	SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS	5.016	3.626	3.272	2.552	
71	SPECIAL PROGRAM ²					
72	TACTICAL VEHICLES	269.942	26.998	3.702		
73	MISSION TRAINING AND PREPARATIONS SYSTEMS	22.201	69.541	34.151	20.424	
74	COMBAT MISSION REQUIREMENTS	186.305	19.865	21.593	22.088	
75	MILCON COLLATERAL EQUIPMENT	6.578	12.416	11.722	8.317	
76	UNMANNED VEHICLES	189.634	52.609	27.194	17.553	
77	CLASSIFIED PROGRAM GDIP ²					
78	SOF AUTOMATION SYSTEMS			55.248	42.879	

SOF GLOBAL VIDEO SURVEILLANCE ACTIVITIES¹

FEBRUARY 2008

19.872

15.862

PROCUREMENT PROGRAM

Millions of Dollars

Appropriation: Procurement, Defense -Wide

FEBRUARY 2008

	Item Nomenclature	<u>FY 2007</u>	<u>FY 2008</u>	<u>FY 2009</u>	<u>FY 2010</u>
<u>P-1</u>	OTHER PROCUREMENT PROGRAMS (Cont)				
80	SOF OPERATIONAL ENHANCEMENTS INTELLIGENCE ¹			25.892	16.661
81	SOF SOLDIER PROTECTION & SURVIVAL SYSTEMS			15.455	41.980
82	SOF VISUAL AUGMENTATION, LASER, & SENSOR SYSTEM			30.201	32.136
83	SOF TACTICAL RADIO SYSTEMS			33.966	51.614
84	SOF MARITIME EQUIPMENT	2.644	6.926	13.450	2.822
85	DRUG INTERDICTION	3.659			
86	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	18.861	17.525	15.331	9.125
87	SOF OPERATIONAL ENHANCEMENTS ¹	520.494	401.118	315.443	282.167
88	PSYOP EQUIPMENT	57.358	58.183	64.778	51.087
	re classified and will be provided under separate cover.				
² - Funding	levels and details are classified and will be provided under separate cover.				
TOTAL P	ROCUREMENT	2,627.004	2,034.749	1,458.743	1,424.377

EXHIBIT P-1R Procurement Program - Reserve Components

UNITED STATES SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND

Appropriation:	Procurement	UNITED STATE	S SPECIAL OPERATI (\$ in Millions)	UNS COMMAND	Date:	February 200
Budget Activity: 2						
P-1 LINE ITEM			<u>FY 2007</u>	<u>FY 2008</u>	<u>FY 2009</u>	
PSYOP Equipment (CS	SOLO)	Reserve National Guard	24.781			
C-130 Modifications ECUPG (CSOLO)		Reserve National Guard		0.390	0.998	5
Small Arms and Weapo MK13 300 WINMAG Sni		Reserve National Guard	0.605			
MK47 Advanced Lightwe	eight Grenade Launcher (ALGL)	Reserve National Guard			1.008	3

Total Reserve			
Total National Guard	25.386	0.390	2.006

Notes:

FY07-10 funding for Reserve Component in the PSYOP line item was transferred during the QDR 2005.

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET						ATE FEBRUA	RY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE ROTARY WING UPGRADES AND SUSTAINMENT				
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)	1,761.016	103.552	72.996	51.950	65.781	55.143	74.287	76.978

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: Special Operations Forces (SOF) provides organic aviation support for worldwide contingency operations and low-intensity conflicts. The specialized aircraft for these missions must be capable of worldwide rapid deployment, operations, and undetected penetration of hostile areas. These aircraft must be capable of operating at extended ranges under adverse weather conditions to infiltrate, provide logistics for, reinforce, and extract SOF. The Rotary Wing Upgrades and Sustainment P-1 line item provides for ongoing survivability, reliability, maintainability, and operational upgrades as well as procurement appropriation sustainment costs for fielded rotary wing aircraft and subsystems. These include: Rotary Wing Avionics and Navigation Modifications, Rotary Wing Sensor Modifications, Active Rotary Wing Survivability System Modifications, MH-47 Modifications, Weapons Modifications, A/MH-6 Modifications and MH-53 Modifications. The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Elements 1160404BB and 1160482BB.

1. Rotary Wing Avionics and Navigation Modifications. This program funds the replacement of the current Mission Processor and Multi-Function Display with open systems architecture processors and displays for all Army Special Operations Aviation (ARSOA) aircraft. This program provides an open systems (Modular Avionics) software backbone that runs the Enhanced Situational Awareness (ESA) system. Modular Avionics integrates and procures a modular Intelligence Broadcast Receiver (IBR) and a modular replacement for obsolete Attitude Heading Reference System (AHRS) and an embedded Digital Map for all ARSOA aircraft. The program upgrades the current embedded Global Positioning System (GPS)/Inertial Navigation System (INS) with an all-in-view GPS card in accordance with Global Area Navigation System/Global Airspace Traffic Management requirements. The program integrates and qualifies an airborne multi-band radio compatible with a ground communications radio [Multiband Inter/Intra Team Radio (MBITR)] onto the ARSOA fleet of aircraft. The program funds upgraded survival radios to communicate with components during search and rescue operations [AN/ARS-6(V) 12 Personnel Locator System (PLS)]. The program integrates and qualifies the Secure Real Time Video (SRTV) that provides full motion video from ground or air assets to enable real time threat assessment and to maximize mission effectiveness and survivability. Program increased by FY 2005 and FY 2006 Congressional adds.

P-1 SHOPPING LIST, ITEM NO. 47

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008				
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE ROTARY WING UPGRADES AND S	USTAINMENT				
2. Rotary Wing Sensor Modifications. The program qualifies and procures a "next generation" Forward Looking Infrared Radar (FLIR) (attack, light assault, heavy assault) for the entire Army Special Operations Aviation (ARSOA) fleet. The program procures a Low Probability of Intercept/Low Probability of Detection (LPI/LPD) radar altimeter and a color weather mode capability into the current Multi-Mode Radar (MMR).						
FY2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures and installs "nex	t generation" FLIR for the ARSOA	fleet.				
3. Active Rotary Wing Survivability System Modifications. This program funds the procurement of a fully integrated, modular and adaptable suite of active aircraft survivability equipment on ARSOA aircraft in order to increase combat effectiveness and potential for mission accomplishment. The Suite of Integrated Radio Frequency Countermeasures (SIRFC) provides state-of-the-art radar warning receivers and technologically advanced radar-jamming capabilities for increased threat detection, enhanced situational awareness and defensive countermeasures. This program qualifies and procures the Reduced Optical Signature Emission Solution (ROSES) reducing aircraft illumination against advanced infrared-guided missiles. Low visibility of the aircraft lessens the exposure to enemy ground fire. Program increased by FY 2007 Supplemental and an FY 2007 Congressional add.						
FY2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures and installs the SIRFC system on the MH-47 Primary Aircraft Inventory (PAI). See the P-3a exhibit for details. Procures and installs interim solution for ROSES on the MH-47 PAI.						
4. Passive Rotary Wing Survivability System Modifications. This program funds the procurement of passive aircraft survivability equipment Army Special Operations Aviation (ARSOA). The Infrared (IR) Exhaust suppression system provides advanced IR suppressors for the MH- This system reduces the aircraft's signature, making them less susceptible to the threat of missile systems. Program increased by FY 2005 ar						
This system reduces the anerart's signature, making them less susce	phote to the threat of missile system					

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET	BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET					
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE ROTARY WING UPGRADES AND S	SUSTAINMENT				
2006 Congressional adds.						
5. MH-60 Modifications. Modifications include MH-60 Altitude Hold, Army Engineering Change Proposal (ECP) modifications due to the unique configuration of SOF aircraft, SOF peculiar ECPs, and low-cost modifications. Low-cost modifications are minor modifications to SOF-unique equipment to improve reliability and maintainability, correct deficiencies, address obsolescence, and incorporate mission enhancements.						
FY2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Funds various low-cost me	odifications.					
 6. Rotary Wing Weapons Modification. Funds the qualification and procurement of Integrated Defensive Armed Penetrators (IDAP) and procures a modernized weapon system to the currently fielded M-134 Mini-Gun for the MH-60, MH-47 and A/MH-6 platforms. The IDAP will increase capability with a dual Mono-Heads Up Display (HUD) and a 1760 weapons system. The weapons modernization program includes replacement of the M-134 and battery to a lighter, more reliable, and more maintainable system with improved suppressive fire capability. Program increased by an FY 2007 Congressional add and FY 2007 Title IX funds. 7. MH-47 Modifications. This program funds modifications to Army Common ECPs, SOF peculiar ECPs, Safety of Flight Directives, and Block Upgrades to incorporate maturing technologies for the MH-47 aircraft, and low-cost modifications. Low-cost modifications are minor 						
modifications to SOF-unique equipment to improve reliability and maintainability, correct deficiencies, address obsolescence, and incorporate mission enhancements.						
FY2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Funds various low-cost modifications.						
		Dage 2 of 11 Decar				
P-1 SHOPPING LIST, ITEM NO. 47		Page 3 of 11 Pages EXHIBIT P-40 Budget Item Justification Sheet				

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE ROTARY WING UPGRADES AND S	USTAINMENT
8. A/MH-6 Modifications. Funds upgrades and modifications to the miniaturizations, SOF peculiar Engineering Change Proposals (ECF replacement Lightweight Hellfire (LWHF) Launcher and control sy passive countermeasure capability compatible with the aircraft's hig provided Armed Reconnaissance Helicopter (ARH) as a potential re- modifications are minor modifications to SOF-unique equipment to obsolescence, and incorporate mission enhancements.	Ps), and low-cost modifications. The stem and an infrared exhaust suppress her performance engine. This progrepping placement platform for the A/MH-6	is program funds and integrates a ssor for A/MH-6M aircraft to provide a am will modify and qualify an Army M SOF helicopter fleet. Low-cost
FY2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Funds various low-cost m LWHF details.	odifications and begins the LWHF n	nodification. See the P-3a exhibit for
9. MH-53 Upgrades. Funds reliability, maintainability, and parts of	bsolescence upgrades. Program incr	reased by FY 2004 Supplemental funding.

	BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SH	EET			DATE	E FEBRUA	RY 2008		
	PPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY OCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM N ROTARY W			D SUSTAI	NMENT			
	MODIFI	CATION SUMM	ARY						
	DESCRIPTION	Prior Years	<u>FY07</u>	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>	<u>FY10</u>	<u>FY11</u>	<u>FY12</u>	<u>FY13</u>
1.	Mission Processor Upgrade	55.365	11.048				20.198		
2.	Multi-Function Display	40.447	3.186	1.287					
3.	Modular Avionics	129.876	3.983	9.730					
4.	MH6/47/60 Mission Equipment - Secure Real Time Video						.056	5.962	6.860
5.	Next Generation FLIR	197.026	13.053	12.175	1.124	2.451	4.128	26.140	22.182
6.	MH-47-60 SIRFC	121.676	37.427	37.200	33.260	33.212			
7.	MH6/47/60 Mission Equipment - Reduced Optical Signature Emissions Solution				3.767				3.516
8.	MH-60 Altitude Hold	26.607	2.256						
9.	MH-60 Low Cost Modifications	53.829		4.735	2.108	8.032	2.196	2.244	2.294
10.	A/MH6/47/60 Mission Equipment - Aircraft Occupant Ballistic Protection					9.785	10.101	5.354	1.134
11.	Weapons Modernization		13.894	4.472					
12.	MH-47 Block Upgrades						8.850	29.738	29.738
13.	MH-47 Low Cost Modifications	81.351		1.712	2.799	2.855	2.915	2.979	3.044
14.	A/MH-6 Low Cost Modifications	5.240	4.417	1.685	1.757	1.792	1.830	1.870	1.911
15.	A/MH-6 Mission Enhanced Little Bird	23.988	13.833						
16.	A/MH-6 SOF Modification - Infrared Exhaust Suppressor					4.870	4.869		

Page 5 of 11 Pages EXHIBIT P-40 Budget Item Justification Sheet

	BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET				DATE	E FEBRUA	ARY 2008		
	PPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY ROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM N ROTARY V			D SUSTAI	NMENT			
	MODIFICA	TION SUMM	IARY						
	DESCRIPTION	Prior Years	<u>FY07</u>	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>	<u>FY10</u>	<u>FY11</u>	<u>FY12</u>	<u>FY13</u>
17. 18.	A/MH-6 SOF Modification - Lightweight Hellfire Launcher A/MH-6 Potential Replacement				7.135	2.784			6.299
	SUBTOTAL FOR MODS	735.405	103.097	72.996	51.950	65.781	55.143	74.287	76.978

Page 6 of 11 Pages EXHIBIT P-40 Budget Item Justification Sheet DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION: This program provides for the SIRFC capability. SIRFC is the next generation of Radio Frequency (RF) detection and countermeasures for Army Special Operations Aviation (ARSOA) MH-47 and MH-60 aircraft. It replaces current obsolete RF Aircraft Survivability Equipment (ASE) systems that provide inadequate ARSOA RF threat detection, awareness, and countermeasures capability. SIRFC passively detects and actively counters radar-guided missile systems for ARSOA aircraft. SIRFC is a critical component of ARSOA deep, clandestine penetration capabilities; the state-of-the-art Radar Warning Receiver (RWR) provides enhanced situational awareness, and the advanced radar-jamming components provide defensive capabilities required to defeat RF threats identified in the United States Special Operations Command (USSOCOM) Threat Environment Description. Jammers consist of both Line Replacable Unit LRU-2, High Power Remote Transmitters (HPRT), and LRU-3 Electronic Countermeasures. A-Kit installation costs are funded within the MH-47G SLEP and B-Kits are installed organically with no installation funds required. The MH-47 trainer aircraft (8) do not require B-kits. The MH-60 aircraft have a validated requirements document, but is currently unfunded.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES: The SIRFC Milestone C Acquisition Decision Memorandum was signed by the Milestone Decision Authority on 16 September 2005. The SIRFC Low-Rate Initial Production Contract was awarded in November 2005. Initial Operational Test & Evaluation (IOT&E) was completed September 2007, with full-rate production decision scheduleded for March 2008.

			r		-			IAL PLA	, i		, 		-		-						-	
	Prio	r Yrs	FY	/06	FY	707	F	Y08	F	Y09	F	Y10	FY	'11	FY	12	FY	/13	Т	С	TOT	TAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E (funded by the Army)																					0	0.0
PROC																					0	0.0
MH-47G A Kits *Note 1			1	0.4	17	8.6	9	4.5	4	2.0	9	4.5									40	20.0
MH-47G Radar Warning Receiver (RWR) B-kits (LRIP in FY05)	22	38.8			7	12.8	10	18.3	8	15.0	6	11.4									53	96.3
MH-47G Electronic Countermeasures B kits (LRU-3 Jammers) (LRIP in FY05)	11	9.2			4	3.8	12	10.5	12	10.7	14	12.6									53	46.8
NRE		58.3		8.8		4.7		0.4													0	72.2
Testing		2.0		2.7		0.5		2.0		1.9		1.0									0	10.1
MH-47G SIRFC Fielding Support *Note	2			1.5		7.0		1.5		3.7		1.9									0	15.6
MH-47G RWR Spares											1	1.8									1	1.8
MH-47G Jammer Spares																					0	0.0
Army (P-2 provided B kits)	2																				2	0.0
DERF (Non-add)	2	9.8																			0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
Install Cost	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Total Proc	37.0	118.1	1	13.4	28	37.4	31	37.2	24	33.3	30	33.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	149	262.8

FINANCIAL PLAN: (TOA, \$ in Millions)

Note: 1. A-Kits (21) were co-funded with MH-47 SLEP. Actual installation A-Kits costs are reflected for FY07

Note: 2. FY07 MH-47 SIRFC Fielding Support funds integration, testing, test equipment, initial depot lay-in/ Aviation Unit Maintenance (AVUM) sparing, training, and software.

TYPE MODIFICATION: Mission Capability

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION: This program modifies/adapts, qualifies, procures, and integrates existing electronic technologies similar to those being investigated for the Army's Armed Reconnaisance Helicopter and/or the unmanned Predator air vehicle and M299 LWHF system. Program replaces the obsolete and unsupportable SOF-unique electronics of the current A/MH-6M LWHF system, and resolves the maintainability and supportability issues associated with the aging and declining capability of the current A/MH-6M LWHF system. 51 A-kits are required to modify all 51 A/MH-6M aircraft and 8 B-kits are required to support the unit's Hellfire mission requirements. Without this program, the A/MH-6M will eventually lose its capability to support the USSOCOM directed Mission Essential Task List (METL) Hellfire mission.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

	Duic	or Yrs	EX	706	EX	707	1	AL PLA 708	FY			3) 710	FY11		EX	/12	EV	/13	т	C	ТОТ	LAT
	Pric	or Yrs	F	100	F	(07	F	08	FI	.09	FI	10	FIII	1	FI	12	Γĭ	13	1	C	101	AL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDTE																					0	0.0
PROC																					0	0.0
First Article Integration										0.5											0	0.5
Acceptance Testing										1.5											0	1.5
Cockpit Software Mods										2.6											0	2.6
A-Kit Hardware									51	1.8											51	1.8
B-Kit Hardware										0.7											0	0.7
Initial Sparing												0.2									0	0.2
System Engineering Support												0.9									0	0.9
Manual Updates												0.2									0	0.2
Special Tools / Test Equip												0.2									0	0.2
Training												0.1									0	0.1
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
Install Cost	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	51	1.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	51	1.2
Total Proc	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	51	7.1	0	2.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	51	9.9

FINANCIAL PLAN: (TOA, \$ in Millions)

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification (Continued)

MODELS OF SYSTEMS AFFECTED: A/MH-6M

MODIFICATION TITLE: A/MH-6 Lightweight Hellfire Launcher

INSTALLATION INFORMATION: Contractor Field Teams

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Installation at operational location

ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 3 months

PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 12 months

CONTRACT DATES:	
DELIVERY DATES:	

Prior Year: Prior Year: Current Year : Current Year: Budget Year 1: Oct 09 Budget Year 1: Jan 10 - Mar 11 Budget Year 2: Budget Year 2:

(\$ in Millions)

	Prio	r Yrs	FY	06	FY	07	FY	708	FY	09	FY	10	FY	/11	FY	12	FY	/13	Т	С	То	tal
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
PYS																						
FY06																					0	0.0
FY07																					0	0.0
FY08																					0	0.0
FY09											51	1.2									51	1.2
FY10																					0	0.0
FY11																					0	0.0
FY12																					0	0.0
FY13																					0	0.0
To Complete																					0	0.0
	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	51	1.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	51	1.2

Installation Scl	hedule
------------------	--------

	PY		FY08 1 2 3 4				FY	09			F١	/10			FY	711			FY	/12	
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
In										13	13	13	12								
Out											13	13	13	12							

		FY	′13		TC	Total
	1	2	3	4		
In						51
Out						51

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justifica ROTARY WING UPGRA	tion for Aggregated Items						Date: FE	BRUARY 20	008		
Appropriation/Budget Activity -											
	Contractor and	ID	P	Y'S	FY	2007	FY	2008		2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Fotal Cos	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
1. MH-53 Upgrades and Sustainment	Various			107,087		455					
2. Modifications	Various			735,405		103,097		72,996		51,950	
	v anous			755,405		105,077		12,550		51,550	
Prior Year Funding				919,211							
				\downarrow							
								-		+	
										-	
L				+							
				+ +							
										<u> </u>	
LINE ITEM TOT	'AL			1,761,703		103,552		72,996		51,950	

Exhibit P-18 Initial and Replenishment Spare and Repair Parts Justification				Date: FEBRU						
Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/Item Control Number)300/BA2/0201RWUPGR		Weapon Syster	m	P-1 Line Item ROTARY WI	Nomenclature NG UPGRADE	ES AND SUST	AINMENT			
	Prior								То	
End Item P-1 Line Item	Years	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	Complete	Total
INITIAL										
1. Aircraft Modernization Spares										
A. M-134 DT Mini-Gun										
- MH-47 B Kit		300								30
- MH-60 B Kit		600								60
- A/MH-6 B Kit		100								10
- DC Weapon System		200								20
B. SIRFC										
- MH-47G Radar Warning Receiver Spares					1,785					1,78
- MH-47G LRU-3 Jammer Spares										
- MH-60M Radar Warning Receiver Spares										
- MH-60M Jammer Spares										
C. A/MH-6M										
- Vertical Fin & YSAS Spares (some are for simulators)										
- Improved T/R System Spares (some are for simulators)										
- Lightweight Hellfire Launcher					198					19
				 						64.00
Other Prior Years	64,226)								64,22
TOTAL INITIAL	64,226	5 1,200			1,983					67,40
<u>REPLENISHMENT</u>										
LINE ITEM TOTAL	64,226	5 1,200			1,983					67,40
Remarks: Funded Initial Spares = \$67,409	04,220	1,200		1	1,985					07,40

Repair Turnaround Time = Various

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET						DATE FEBRUARY 2008				
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2			P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE MC-130H AIR REFUELING SYSTEM							
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	11 FY12			
QUANTITY										
COST (In Millions \$)	24.892	1.516								

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justifica MC-130H Air Refuelin	tion for Aggregated Items			Date: FEBF	μιάρνα	2008						
Appropriation/Budget Activity -	g System (MCARS)			Date. TEBP	TUAKI 2	.008						
ippropriation Dadget Heavity	CONTRACTOR AND	ID	PY'S		FY 2007		FY 2008		F	FY 2009		
Procurement Items	LOCATION	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost		
MCARS Contract	Boeing, Ft. Walton Bch, FL			23,705								
MCARS Production Support	AFMC, Wright Patterson AFB, OH			985		597						
MCARS Interim Contractor Support	Boeing, Ft. Walton Bch, FL			202		919						
LINE ITEM TOT.	AL			24,892		1,516		0		0		

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET							DATE FEBRUARY 2008				
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE MH-47 SERVICE LIFE EXTENSION PROGRAM							
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13			
QUANTITY											
COST (In Millions \$)	235.838	100.272	95.240	63.667	38.905	7.668					

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: Army Special Operations Aviation (ARSOA) provides organic aviation support to Special Operations Forces (SOF) for worldwide contingency operations and low-intensity conflicts. ARSOA is authorized 61 highly specialized MH-47 aircraft capable of worldwide rapid deployment operations and penetration of hostile areas for these missions. The aircraft are capable of operating at extended ranges under adverse weather conditions and harsh environments deep in enemy territory. They are used to infiltrate, provide logistics for, reinforce, and extract SOF. Currently, the MH-47 is the SOF platform of choice in executing the Global War on Terror. The MH-47 Service Life Extension Program (SLEP) procurement line item provides for airframe improvements by reducing vibration, changing the design of high crack propagation areas, reducing susceptibility to corrosion, implementing transportability improvements, and addressing equipment obsolescence issues. The MH-47 airframe has been in service since the 1960's and the SLEP is designed to extend the average life of the aircraft. The SLEP funds the non-recurring and recurring engineering, manufacturing, and parts and materiels required, as well as Integrated Logistics Support to include spares, publications, and supplies support. This program will provide ARSOA with a single heavy assault airframe type, the MH-47G. Program increased by FY 2006, FY 2007, and FY 2008 supplemental funding. Prior year RDT&E was in Program Element 1160404BB.

FY2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures SOF peculiar MH-47 conversion kit parts and installations for the MH-47 SLEP. See the P-3a exhibit for details.

FY 2007 funding total included \$22.000 million received in supplemental.

FY 2008 funding total includes \$34.400 million received in Division L of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008 (P.L. 110-161).

Page 1 of 4 Pages

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET					E FEBRUA	RY 2008				
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM N MH-47 SER			ON PROGE	PROGRAM					
MODIFICATION SUMMARY										
DESCRIPTION	Prior Years	<u>FY07</u>	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>	<u>FY10</u>	<u>FY11</u>	<u>FY12</u>	<u>FY13</u>		
1. MH-47 Service Life Extension Program	235.838	100.272	95.240	63.667	38.905	7.668				
SUBTOTAL FOR MODS	235.838	100.272	95.240	63.667	38.905	7.668				

Page 2 of 4 Pages EXHIBIT P-40 Budget Item Justification Sheet

MODELS OF SYSTEMS AFFECTED: MH-47

TYPE MODIFICATION: SLEP

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION: This program provides the MH-47 fleet a service life extension executed through spiral development with Block Upgrades (BGAD 2.0 - 2.2). The Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) provides a rebuilt base airframe, restarts the airframe life, and standardizes the MH-47 fleet to one configuration. Thirty-five U.S. Army CH-47s were remanufactured to the MH-47G baseline configuration. Nine MH-47D and eighteen MH-47E's (includes one MH-47G training loss replacement) are scheduled for remanufacture and delivery as baseline MH-47Gs from the OEM. Subsequent block upgrade modifications beyond the OEM baseline are accomplished at the Special Operations Forces Support Activity (SOFSA), Blue Grass Army Depot. Without a service life extension program, operational availability of the Army Special Operations Aviation (ARSOA) MH-47 fleet will decrease the prosecution of the War on Terror at multiple locations. Additionally, the operational support costs for the existing fleet will increase, operational readiness rates will decline beyond acceptable limits, and airframes may not remain viable until a replacement aircraft is developed and fielded. To upgrade to the SOA MH-47G configuration, the inducted aircraft (CH-47D, MH-47E) require significant modifications of various combinations of the following major ARSOA airframe items: Long Range Fuel Tanks, Multimode Radar, Aerial Refueling Boom, Extended Nose, ARSOA-unique communication/navigation equipment, aircraft survivability equipment, and weapons systems.

System Engineering/Non-Recurring Engineering (NRE): Includes funding for non-recurring engineering and SOF recurring costs for the incorporation of Army-common system on the ARSOA aircraft. Integrated Logistics Support: This funding supports publications for a new series of aircraft (MH-47G), updates for multiple software releases to support the mandatory transition to Interactive Electronic Technical Manuals (IETM), and training costs. Boeing production and SOFSA kits include installation costs.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES: Lot 1 Contract Award - Dec 02, Lot 2 Contract Award - Dec 03, DD250 Lot 1 ACFT 1 - Oct 04, Lot 3 Contract Award - Jan 05, Lot 4 Contract Award - Dec 05, Lot 5 Contract Award - Mar and Jun 07, Lot 6 Award - Jan 08.

							I	FINANCIA	L PLAN	: (TOA,	\$ in Mill	ions)										
	Prio	or Yrs	F	Y06	F	<i>'</i> 07	F	Y08	FY	Y09	F	Y10	F	Y11	FY	/12	FY	713		ГC	Т	OTAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E		14.1																			0	14.1
PROC																					0	0.0
CH-47D Remanufactured Equipment		78.9																			0	78.9
MH-47D Remanufactured Equipment		17.4		1.8																	0	19.2
MH-47E Remanufactured Equipment				4.7		5.5		5.5													0	15.7
ECRAIDE		02.0		14.0				0.7		1.5		2.7									0	0.0
ECP/NRE		83.9		14.2				0.7		1.5		3.7		7.7							0	111.7
Systems Engineering	21	00.6				6.7		2.5		1.7											0	4.2
CH-47D Conversion Kits *Note 1	31		1	6.6	1	6.7															33	111.9
MH-47D Conversion Kit *Note 2	4	12.8	5	12.8	_	10.0															9	25.6
MH-47E Conversion Kit					5	13.3	6	15.6	6	15.0											17	43.9
Integrated Logistics Support																					0	0.0
Publications (IETMs)		17.3		6.4		6.9		4.9		4.8		4.8									0	45.1
Training				1.7		0.2															0	1.9
												30.4									0	0.0
MH-47E Demod ECP (Qty = 6)												50.4									0	50.4 0.0
Production Cost (Quantities Non-Add) *Note 3	37	291.4	6	38.0	6	38.9	6	31.6	6	40.7											61	440.6
MH-47G Replacement Aircraft (Quantities Non-Add) * Note 4					1	28.8	2	34.4													3	63.2
																					0	0.0
Other Prior Year Items	2	5.6		3.0																	2	8.6
																					0	0.0
Install Cost	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0		0	0.0
Total Proc	37	605.9	6	89.2	7	100.3	8	95.2	6	63.7	0	38.9	0	7.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	61	1000.9

*Note 1 - FY06 and FY07 CH-47D Conversion Kits each include \$4.1 million of Title IX funding for battlefield loss conversion of a CH-47D to a MH Configuration.

*Note 2 - FY06 MH-47D Conversion Kits includes an increase of \$2.7 for spare parts price escalation.

*Note 3 - Original SLEP performed by Boeing; the quantities of aircraft listed do not add to the bottom lines quantities that represent the number of SOF modification kits purchased for the baseline aircraft.

*Note 4 - Funding from FY07 and FY08 Supplemental for MH-47G Replacement Aircraft

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justificatio MH-47 SLI	n for Aggregated Items EP				Date: FI	EBRUARY	2008					
Appropriation/Budget Activity -												
	Contractor and	ID		ζ'S		2007		2008	FY	2009		
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost		
Modifications	Various			235,838		100,272		95,240		63,667		
*All PY dollars prior to FY 2005 are in the												
Rotary Wing Upgrades & Sustainment Line Iter	n I											
						1				ł		
						1				1		
						1				ł		
LINE ITEM TOTAI	-			235,838		100,272		95,240		63,667	l	

BUDGET ITEN	M JUSTIFICAT	ION SHEET			DA	ATE FEBRUAI	RY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				MENCLATU MODERNIZAT		AM		
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)	100.350	91.533	76.238	98.163	144.340	182.280	195.976	88.776

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: Army Special Operations Aviation (ARSOA) provides organic aviation support to Special Operations Forces (SOF) for worldwide contingency operations and low-intensity conflicts. ARSOA utilizes 72 highly specialized MH-60 aircraft capable of worldwide rapid deployment operations and penetration of hostile areas for these missions. The aircraft are capable of operating at extended ranges under adverse weather conditions and harsh environments deep in enemy territory. They are used to infiltrate, provide logistics for, reinforce, and extract SOF. The MH-60 SOF Modernization Program procurement line item provides funding for SOF peculiar engineering and modifications to convert the U.S. Army common UH-60M into the SOF configured MH-60M. The MH-60M program will provide ARSOA with a single model, zero time fleet of aircraft prepared to support SOF into the forseeable future. The Alternate Engine Program (AEP) and installation of SOF Mission Equipment Packages are part of the MH-60 program. No associated RDT&E funds.

MH-60 SOF Modernization Program. This program funds the procurement and installation of all SOF peculiar items associated with the MH-60 aircraft. This program also funds the Non-recurring Engineering (NRE) to convert a conventional U.S. Army UH-60M into the SOF unique MH-60M configuration, as well as the NRE effort for the incorporation and procurement of the AEP.

FY2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures SOF peculiar MH-60 conversion kit materials, installations and associated integrated logistics support for the MH-60 aircraft. Procures contractor furnished materials. See P3-A exhibit for details.

P-1 SHOPPING LIST, ITEM NO. 50

Page 1 of 6 Pages EXHIBIT P-40 Budget Item Justification Sheet

	BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET	1			DAT	E FEBRUA	ARY 2008		
	PPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY ROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM N MH-60 SOF			ROGRAM	[
	MODIFICA	TION SUMM	ARY						
	DESCRIPTION	Prior Years	<u>FY07</u>	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>	<u>FY10</u>	<u>FY11</u>	<u>FY12</u>	<u>FY13</u>
1.	MH-60 SOF Modernization Program	100.350	91.533	76.238	98.163	144.340	182.280	195.976	88.776
	SUBTOTAL FOR MODS	100.350	91.533	76.238	98.163	144.340	182.280	195.976	88.776

Page 2 of 6 Pages EXHIBIT P-40 Budget Item Justification Sheet TYPE MODIFICATION: Added Capability

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION: This program modifies one prototype UH-60M and 72 US Army production UH-60M "Baseline" aircraft into a common MH-60M configuration. The MH-60M configuration will include improvements over the existing MH-60 fleet including Dual Digital Automatic Flight Controls, General Electric YT706-GE-700/SOF engines, wide chord main rotor blades, Common Avionics Architecture System, Common Missile Warning System with Improved Counter Measures Dispenser, and improved aircraft survivability equipment. The aircraft will be certified to 24,500 lbs and this program will result in a common Army Special Operations Aviation MH-60 platform, providing savings in operations and sustainment costs. The existing MH-60K/L is not capable of providing the performance necessary to support Special Operations Force missions in high altitude, high temperature, high gross weight-operations. The wide chord blades and higher horsepower engines on the MH-60M provide the critically needed performance for high, hot, heavy missions commonly required to fight the War on Terrorism. The MH-60M prototype is developed from the Army's first UH-60M prototype and will be used for engine integration testing to exercise the full rate engine production decision in FY07.

Delivery of the first two UH-60M "Baseline" aircraft occurs in FY07. Modification of MH-60M aircraft is based on the Army's delivery of UH-60M in the "Baseline" configuration to the US Army Special Operations Command (USASOC) as approved in the basis of issue plan.

Modifications begin fourth quarter FY07.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES: Program Initiation (Milestone B) 2nd Qtr FY05, Production Decision (Milestone C) 4Q FY07

	-					1 11 0	- milen			λ , ϕ in N	minom	5)				1						
	Pri	or Yrs	F	Y06	F	Y07	F	Y08	F	Y09	F	Y10	F	Y11	F	Y12	F	Y13	,	ГС	TC	DTAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDTE		5.9																			0	5.9
PROC																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
Production Support		4.4		0.2		0.7		0.9		1.5		1.5		1.5		1.5		1.5			0	13.7
Systems Engineering		3.4		4.1		5.9		9.3		8.5		7.2		5.9		4.8					0	49.1
Systems Integration		74.2		7.3		9.0		14.5		7.0		3.3		1.9							0	117.2
Integrated Logistical Support		11.6		6.3		5.0		5.6		7.5		11.7		16.1		14.3		8.9			0	87.0
Government Furnished Equipment (GFE)		8.8		8.0		12.2		12.0		22.0		20.6		21.2		45.3					0	150.1
GFE - Engines	4.0	10.3			35	30.0			3	2.7	28	25.9	32	30.5	32	31.5	12	12.2			146	143.1
GFE - Engine Spares	2.0	5.2			11	9.4			1	0.9	8	7.3	10	9.4	9	8.8	3	3.0			44	44.0
Manufacturing and Kitting						11.0		6.6		12.0		14.3		16.0		12.0					0	71.9
Engineering Changes		3.5						2.5		3.3		3.3		4.3		4.2		4.1			0	25.2
Aircraft De-Mods														9.9		8.0		9.9			0	27.8
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
Install Cost	0	0	0	0.0	2	8.3	6	24.8	8	32.8	12	49.2	16	65.6	16	65.6	12	49.2	0	0.0	72	295.5
Total Proc	6.0	121.4	0	25.9	46	91.5	0	76.2	4	98.2	36	144.3	42	182.3	41	196.0	15	88.8	0	0.0	190	1,024.6

FINANCIAL PLAN: (TOA, \$ in Millions)

* Note: Prior year includes \$46.9M that was in the Rotary Wing Upgrades and Sustainment P-1 line item prior to FY 2006.

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification (Continued)

MODELS OF SYSTEMS AFFECTED: MH-60

INSTALLATION INFORMATION: Install schedule of modification from UH-60M to MH-60M. "In" is defined as manufacturing/work in progress; "Out" is defined as delivered to SOAR(A).

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor and BGAD Mod Line

ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME:

PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 12 Months

CONTRACT DATES: DELIVERY DATES: Prior Year: N/A Prior Year: N/A Current Year: N/A Current Year: N/A Budget Year 1: Various Budget Year 1: Various Budget Year 2: Various Budget Year 2: Various

								(\$ in	Millior	1s)												
	Pri	or Yrs	F	Y06	F	Y07	F	Y08	F	Y09	F	Y10	F	Y11	F	Y12	F	Y13		TC	TC	DTAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
PYS																					0	0.0
FY06																					0	0.0
FY07					2	8.3															2	8.3
FY08							6	24.8													6	24.8
FY09									8	32.8											8	32.8
FY10											12	49.2									12	49.2
FY11													16	65.6							16	65.6
FY12															16	65.6					16	65.6
FY13																	12	49.2				
To Complete																					0	0.0
Tota	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	8.3	6	24.8	8	32.8	12	49.2	16	65.6	16	65.6	12	49.2	0	0.0	72	295.5

Installation Schedule

	PY		FY	708			FY	09			F	Y10			F١	/11			F١	712			F	Y13	
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
In	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Out					2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	4	3	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

					TC	Total
	1	2	3	4		
In						72
Out					9	72

P-1 Shopping List, Item No. 50

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justi	fication for Aggregated Items										
MH-60 SOF MODE	ERNIZATION PROGRAM				Date: 1	FEBRUARY	Y 2008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity -											
	CONTRACTOR AND	ID		PY'S		2007		2008		2009	
Procurement Items	LOCATION	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
MODIFICATION SUMMARY	Various			100,350		91,533		76,238		98,163	
*All dollars prior to FY 2005 are in the											
Rotary Wing Upgrades & Sustainment L	ine Item										
Roury wing oppraces & Sustainment E											
						1					
								-			
						1					
Prior Year Funding						}					
	1										
LINE ITEM 7	TOTAL			100,350		91,533		76,238		98,163	

Exhibit P-18 Initial and Replenishment Spare and Repair Parts Justificat					Date: FEBRU					
Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/Item Control Number)300/BA2/0205MH60SL			Weapon Syste	em	P-1 Line Item MH-60 SOF N					
	Prior Years	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	To	Total
End Item P-1 Line Item INTIAL	rears	F1 2007	F1 2008	F1 2009	FT 2010	FT 2011	F1 2012	F1 2015	Complete	Total
. MH-60 SOF Mods										
A. Engine Spares	5,169	9,400		889	7,335	9,448	8,775	3,018		44,0
FOTAL INITIAL	5,169	9,400		889	7,335	9,448	8,775	3,018	0	44,0
REPLENISHMENT										
LINE ITEM TOTAL	5,169	9,400	0	889	7,335	9,448	8,775	3,018	0	44,0
Remarks: Funded Initial Spares: \$44,034K	5,107	2,400	0	307	1,555	2,440	0,775	5,010	0	,(

Repair Turnaround Time = Various

BUDGET ITH	EM JUSTIFICA	FION SHEET			I	DATE FEBRU	ARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT NDARD AVIA	-			
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY			4	6	6	4		
COST (In Millions \$)			22.361	39.172	39.805	32.562		

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: Funds the procurement, sustainment, and logistical support of Non-Standard Aviation (NSAV) assets required to support Theater Special Operations Command mobility requirements world-wide. Program includes short takeoff and landing light and medium category mobility intra-theater cargo aircraft. Dedicated Special Operations NSAV assets are required to provide the flexible, rapid, short suspense operational movement of small special operations teams needed in support of Global War on Terrorism mission requirements. NSAV assets will also provide increased SOF flexibility and capability in supporting austere and remote locations that are not serviced by reliable and safe commercial aviation service. No associated RDT&E funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Funds MFP-11 costs associated with the procurement of six NSAV aircraft and associated initial spares in FY 2009.

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justific	cation for Aggregated Item	S										
Non-Standard A	viation					Date: FE	EBRUAR	Y 2008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity -				-		-					-	
	Contractor and	ID		Y'S		FY 2007		Y 2008		FY 2009		
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cos	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost		
	Sierra Nevada Corp.,											
1. Non-Standard Aviation Acquisition	Denver, CO						4	20,358	6	5 34,096		
	Sierra Nevada Corp.,											<u> </u>
2. Spares	Denver, CO							2,003		5,076		
								2,005		5,070		1
						1		1				
				1 1		1 1						<u> </u>
								1				
												ł
												·
												<u> </u>
												<u> </u>
		4		ļ		┦───┤		ļ				
						<u> </u>		┦────┤				<u> </u>
						┥──┤						<u> </u>
						<u> </u>						
				┨───┤		+		╂────┤				<u> </u>
						+						<u> </u>
				1		+						<u> </u>
						1		1				
												<u> </u>
LINE ITEM TO	DTAL			0		0		22,361		39,172		İ

Exhibit P-18 Initial and Replenish					Date: FEBRU					
Appropriation (Treasury) Code/C0 0300/BA2/0207NSAV	C/BA/BSA/Iter	n Control Num	Weapon Syster	m	P-1 Line Item I NON-STAND		DN			
End Item P-1 Line Item	Prior Years	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	To Complete	Total
INITIAL	Tears	112007	2,003	5,076	5,157	4,133	112012	112015	complete	16,369
			2,005	5,070	5,157	4,155				10,505
			<u>├</u> ───┤							
TOTAL INITIAL			2,003	5,076	5,157	4,133				16,36
IOTAL INITIAL			2,003	5,076	5,157	4,133				10,30
<u>REPLENISHMENT</u>										
TOTAL REPLENISHMENT										
	ļ	ļ								
LINE ITEM TOTAL	\$16,369K		2,003	5,076	5,157	4,133				16,369

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule												DAT	E:	F	EBRU	ARY 20	008													
Appropriation (Treasury)					Weap	pon Sy	stem:	NSA	V			P-1 L	ine Ite	em No	omenc	lature														
Code/CC/BA/BSA/Item Control - Procurement,	Defens	e-Wide / 2										NON	-STA	NDAI	RD AV	VIATI	ON													
					H	PROD	UCTI	ON R	ATE													PR	OCUR	EME	NT LI	EAD 1	TIMES			
	Manut	facturer's										ALT	Prior		ALT	After		Initia			Reor	der					Unit	of		
Item	Name	and Locatio	n			M	SR	EC	ON	MA	АX	to Oc	t 1		Oct 1			Mfg	PLT		Mfg	PLT			Tota	1	Meas	ure		
Non-Standard Aviation (NSAV) Aircraft	Sierra	Nevada Cor	р				N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A			N/A			N/A			N/A		N/A	Each	L	
	Littleton	n, CO								F	SCAL	YEAR	08									F	ISCAL	YEA	R 09					
												ALEN	DAR Y	EAR (08:								,	CALE	NDAR	YEAR	09			
			0			0		P		F							a								м					в
ITEM/MANUFACTURER/ PROCUREMENT YEAR	F	S V	Q T	DELIVERIES	BALANCE	O C	N O	D E	J A	F E	M A	A P	M A	J U	J U	A U	S E	O C	N O	D E	J A	F E	M	A P	M A	J U	J U	A U	S E	A
TEMPMANOPACTUREN PROCUREMENT TEAR	Y	c	Y	PRIOR TO	DUE AS OF	Т	v	C	N	B	R	R	Y	N	L	G	P	T	v	C	N	B	R	R	Y	N	L	G		L
		-		1 OCT 2007	1 OCT 2007	-		-		_						-	-													г
NSAV, Sierra Nevada Corp, FY08	08	AF	4	0	4			l		l	l		1	1	1		1					1	1	T	T	T	1		1	0
NSAV, Sierra Nevada Corp, FY09	09	AF	6	0	6																			1	2	1	1	1		0
NSAV, Sierra Nevada Corp, FY10	10	AF	6	0	6																									6
NSAV, Sierra Nevada Corp, FY11	11	AF	4	0	4																									4
			0	0	0																									0
			0	0	0																									0
			0	0	0																									0
			0	0	0																									0
			0	0	0																									0
			0	0	0																									0
			0	0	0																									0
			0	0	0																									0
			0	0	0																									0
		Total:	20	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	1	1	0	10
		•		•						FI	SCAL	YEAR	10									F	ISCAL	YEA	R 11					
	•											ALEN	DAR Y	EAR	10									CALE	NDAR	YEAR	11			
	F	S	Q	DELIVERIES	BALANCE	0	Ν	D	J	F	М	А	М	J	J	А	S	0	N	D	J	F	М	A	M	J	1	A		В
ITEM/MANUFACTURER/ PROCUREMENT YEAR	Y	V	T	PRIOR TO	DUE AS OF	C	0	E	A	E	A	P	A	U	U	U	E	C	0	E	A N	E	Α	Р	Α	U	U	U		A
		C	Y	1 OCT 2009	1 OCT 2009	Т	V	С	Ν	В	R	R	Y	Ν	L	G	Р	Ť	V	С	N	В	R	R	Ŷ	N	::L::	G	Р	L
NSAV, Sierra Nevada Corp, FY08	08	AF	4	4	0																		+	-						0
NSAV, Sierra Nevada Corp, FY09	09	AF	6	6	0							2	1	1	1	1		<u> </u>				┣──	+	1						0
NSAV, Sierra Nevada Corp, FY10	10	AF	6 4	0	6							2	1	1	1	1							+	1	1	1	1			0
NSAV, Sierra Nevada Corp, FY11	11	AF	4	0	4																		-	1	1	1	1			0
			0	0	0																		-		-	+				0
	-			-																				-		+				
			0	0	0																		-		-	+				0
			0	0	0																			1		-				0
			0	0	0																					-				0
			0	0	0																		-		-	+				0
			0	-	-																		-		-	+				-
			0	0	0																					-				0
	-	T . · 1			-	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0		<u> </u>	1	1	1	0	0	0
NOTE: Procurement from commercial aircr		Total:	20	10	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	I	I	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0

NOTE: Procurement from commercial aircraft lines

BUDGET ITI	EM JUSTIFICA	FION SHEET			1	DATE FEBRU	ARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT KER RECAPIT	-			
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)			18.439	36.286	44.687	54.439	95.439	78.792

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Special Operations Forces (SOF) Tanker line funds the recapitalization of aging MC-130E/P airframes to perform clandestine or low visibility, single- or multi-ship low-level missions intruding politically-sensitive or hostile territory to provide air refueling for special operations helicopters and CV22 aircraft. Secondary missions include airdrop of leaflets, small special operations teams, resupply bundles and combat rubber raiding craft. Additional capabilities include low-light navigation and in-flight refueling as a receiver. The Air Force will procure and field basic aircraft, common support equipment, and trainers for USSOCOM. USSOCOM funds the procurement of SOF-peculiar systems such as MC-unique publications, more robust generators, defensive systems, situational awareness systems, navigation systems, crew provisions, and aerial refueling system modifications. The associated RDT&E funds are in the Program Element 1160429BB.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Continues non-recurring engineering and integration. Initiates production-line SOF-peculiar upgrades.

Exhibit P-5 Cost Analysis	Weapon Syste	m			Date: FEBRU	JARY 2008			
AVIATION Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/Item Con	teol Nuc-h			ID Code	P-1 Line Item	Nomon-1-4			
Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/Item Con 0300/BA 2/0606MC130J	trol Number			ID Code		RECAPITAL	IZATION		
WBS COST ELEMENTS	Drior	Years	EV	2007		2008		2009	
(Tailor to System/Item Rqmts	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost	
1. Flyaway costs	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost	
A. SOF Airframe								2,500	
A. SOF Almanie								2,300	
2. Production Non-Recurring Engineering						15,639		31,751	
2						2 000			
3. Technical Orders						2,000			
4. Draduction Engineering Summert						800		2,035	
4. Production Engineering Support						800		2,035	
				-					
LINE ITEM TOTAL		0		0		18,439		36,286	

BUDGET ITEN	M JUSTIFICATI	ON SHEET				DATE FEBRUA	RY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2			P-1 ITEM NO SOF U-28	MENCLATUR	RE			
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)				7.659	3.655	.592	1.195	1.278
A new P-1 Line Item was established begin purchased with FY 2005 and FY 2007 Supp MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The U-2 are no associated RDT&E funds. FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: R Block 20 configuration.	lemental fund 8 line funds m	s in the Un nodification	nmanned Vehio	cle P-1. U-28 aircraft	to meet	evolving mission	n requiremen	ts. There
P-1 SHOPPING LIST, ITEM NO. 53						EXHIBIT P	Pag -40 Budget Item Ju	e 1 of 5 Pages stification Sheet

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET]			DATE	FEBRUA	RY 2008		
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NO SOF U-28	OMENCLA	TURE					
MODIFICA	TION SUMM	ARY						
DESCRIPTION	Prior Years	<u>FY07</u>	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>	<u>FY10</u>	<u>FY11</u>	<u>FY12</u>	<u>FY13</u>
1. U28 Block 20 Retrofit				7.659	3.655	.592	1.195	1.278
SUBTOTAL FOR MODS				7.659	3.655	.592	1.195	1.278

Page 2 of 5 Pages EXHIBIT P-40 Budget Item Justification Sheet TYPE MODIFICATION: Mission Capability

MODIFICATION TITLE: U-28A Block 20 Retrofit

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION: The Block 20 Retrofit funds the upgrade of six operational aircraft and one leased training aircraft built and delivered in FY05 and FY07 respectively. The Block 20 configuration includes improved mission capability, upgrades to existing architecture for supportability, and cockpit upgrades for improved safety of flight and mission capability. The bulk of the Block 20 modification will be completed in FY08. These funds procure and install a second sensor, completing the Block 20 upgrade.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES: BLOCK 10-- Fielded 3Q FY06

						F	INANCIA	L PLAN:	(TOA, \$ i	n Million	is)											
	Prio	r Yrs	F١	/06	FY	07	F١	708	FY	09	FY	710	FY	711	FY	712	FY	713	Т	С	TOT	AL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E																					0	0.0
PROC																					0	0.0
Installation Kits									7	3.9											7	3.9
Non Recurring Engineering										0.3											0	0.3
Other Support										0.6											0	0.6
Tech Data										0.2											0	0.2
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
Memo Entry:																					0	0.0
Funding in Unmanned Vehicles P-1:																					0	0.0
Installation Kits					7	11.2															0	0.0
Non Recurring Engineering						1.1															0	0.0
Other Support						0.7															0	0.0
Tech Data						0.6															0	0.0
																					0	0.0
Install Cost	0	0.0	0	0.0		0.0	0	0.0	7	2.7	0	0.0	0	0.0		0.0	0	0.0		0.0	7	2.7
Total Proc	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	7.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	7.7

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification (Continued) MODELS OF SYSTEMS AFFECTED: U-28

MODIFICATION TITLE: U-28A Block 20 Retrofit & Low Cost Mods

INSTALLATION INFORMATION:

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor and Depot Installation

ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 1 months

PRODUCTION LEADTIME: Initially 6 months

	CONTRACT DATES:		Prior Yea	ar: N/A				Current Y	Year: Dec	07			Budget Y	ear 1: No	ov 08				Budget Y	ear 2: No	ov 09		
	DELIVERY DATES:		Prior Yea	ar: N/A				Current Y	Year: Dec	08			Budget Y	ear 1: Ma	ay 09				Budget Y	ear 2: Ma	ay 10		
									(\$ in M	illions)													
		Prio	or Yrs	FY	Y06	F١	(07	F١	708	FY	209	FY	Y10	FY	711	FY	/12	FY	/13	Т	°C	TOT	ΓAL
		Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
PYS								-												-		0	0.0
FY06																						0	0.0
FY07																						0	0.0
FY08																						0	0.0
FY09										7	2.7											7	2.7
FY10																						0	0.0
FY11																						0	0.0
FY12																						0	0.0
FY13																						0	0.0
To Comple	te																					0	0.0
	Tota	1 0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	2.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	2.7

Installation Schedule

	PY's		FY	08			FY	09			FY	10			F	ř11			FY	/12			FY	713	
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
In							2	3	2																l l
Out							1	3	3																

			TC	Total
In				7
Out				7

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item	Justification for Aggregated Items SOF U-28				Date: F	EBRUARY	2008				
Appropriation/Budget Activi	ity - 0300/BA2										
	Contractor and	ID		'Y'S	FY	2007	FY	2008		2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
1. Modifications	Sierra Nevada Corp, Denver, CO									7,659	
					_						
					_						
LINE ITEM TOTAL						0		0		7,659	

BUDGET ITE	M JUSTIFICA	FION SHEET			I	DATE FEBRU	ARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT COMBAT TAI	-			
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)	1,903.330	107.687	38.043				2.974	2.974

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Combat Talon II line item funds the production and sustainment of a Special Operations Forces (SOF)unique avionics suite that has been integrated into a C-130H airframe. The MC-130H Combat Talon II mission is to conduct night, adverse weather, low-level, long-range operations in hostile or denied airspace to infiltrate, re-supply, refuel, or exfiltrate SOF and equipment. The associated RDT&E funds were in Program Element 1160404BB. The P-1 line is comprised of the following programs:

1. MC-130H Sustainment. Funded ongoing efforts associated with providing post production support and resolving parts obsolescence. Beginning in FY2008, MC-130H Sustainment funding was merged into C-130 Low-Cost Modifications under the C-130 Modifications P-1 line item.

2. MC-130H Plus Twelve. Program funds the conversion of seven C-130H2 and five C-130H2 Combat Loss Replacement (CLR) aircraft into MC-130H Combat Talon II configuration. This program was formerly known as the Plus Ten program, re-designated the Plus Twelve program with the addition of two CLR aircraft in FY 2005. In FY2006, this program was restructured into a spiral approach following the delay in the C-130 Avionics Modernization Program/Common Avionics Architecture for Penetration. The initial spiral delivers a tanker capability designated as MC-130W Combat Spear. Seven C-130H2 aircraft conversions in addition to the five CLR aircraft complete the initial MC-130W spiral. The final spiral to convert MC-130Ws into MC-130H Combat Talon II penetrating aircraft will occur after the USAF addresses MC-130H/W avionics modernization issues. Non-recurring engineering for final spiral conversion is projected to begin in FY 2012.

Exhibit P-5 Cost Analysis AVIATION	Weapon Sy	stem			Date: FEB	Date: FEBRUARY 2008							
Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA 0300/2/1000C130HM					MC-130H 0	em Nomencl COMBAT T	ALON II						
WBS COST ELEMENTS		Years		2007		2008	FY						
(Tailor to System/Item Rqmts	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost					
1. MC-130H Sustainment		21,943		4,723									
2. MC-130H Plus Twelve		129,688		102,464									
A. Integration, Assembly, Test (IAT)						7,154							
B. Prime Mission Product						26,408							
C. Production Support						1,965							
D. System Engineering						2,516							
Subtotal		129,688		102,464		38,043							
3. MC-130 Combat Loss Replacement (4 &	5)	60,000											
4. Readiness Spares		1,026		500									
		1,020											
Prior Year Funding		1,690,673											
LINE ITEM TOTAL		1,903,330		107,687		38,043							

Exhibit P-18 Initial and Replenishment Spare and Repair Parts Justification			Date: FEBR	CINCI 2000				
Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/Item Control Number)300/BA2/1000C130HM	Weapon Syste	em		n Nomenclature ombat Talon II				
5500/BA2/1000C15011W	Prior Years	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	To Complete	Total
Readiness Spares	1,026	500						1,5
LINE ITEM TOTAL	1,026	500						1,5
Remarks: Total Funded Spares = \$1526K								

BUDGET ITE	M JUSTIFICAT	FION SHEET			1	DATE FEBRU	ARY 2008				
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2			P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE CV-22 SOF MOD								
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13			
QUANTITY	9	3	5	6	5	5	5	5			
COST (In Millions \$)	360.453	195.151	213.759	162.971	152.629	151.910	154.251	175.721			

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The CV-22 Special Operations Forces (SOF) Modification line item funds the SOF variant of the V-22 vertical lift, multi-mission aircraft. The CV-22 will provide long range, high speed infiltration, exfiltration, and resupply to Special Forces teams in hostile, denied, and politically sensitive areas. The Navy is the lead service for the joint V-22 program and is responsible for managing and funding the development of the MV-22, as well as the Block 0 portion of the CV-22. USSOCOM is responsible for funding the development of the SOF-peculiar portions of the Block 10, 20, and subsequent increments of the CV-22. The Air Force will procure and field 50 CV- 22 aircraft and support equipment for USSOCOM, conduct Initial Operational Test and Evaluation, and provide Type I training. USSOCOM funds the procurement of SOF peculiar systems; e.g., terrain following radar, electronic and infrared warfare suite, etc. The Air Force funds 85% of the procurement cost for CV-22 training systems; USSOCOM funds 15%. The Air Force and Navy will utilize joint training facilities at Marine Corps Air Station in New River, NC to conduct all maintenance training and initial V-22 aircrew qualification training. CV-22 SOF-peculiar aircrew mission training will be conducted at the 71st Special Operations Squadron at Kirtland AFB, NM. Follow-on unit training will be accomplished at each operational location. USSOCOM funds SOF-peculiar modifications to fielded aircraft. The first major modification will upgrade the initial aircraft to full Block 10 capability. Minor modifications to correct deficiencies, upgrade equipment, and address obsolescence issues include but are not limited to RF countermeasures, situational awareness sensors, terrain following/terrain avoidance radar, Satellite Communications, and the flight director. Program increased by FY 2007 Supplemental Funds. The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Element 1160421BB.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Funds MFP-11 costs associated with the production of six CV-22 aircraft in FY 2009 as well as the next increment of the USSOCOM share of long-lead parts and materiel in support of the Joint V-22 multi-year procurement program. Also funds peculiar mission kits, peculiar training equipment, peculiar support equipment, and initial spares, as well as program office, engineering and logistics support associated with the production program. Funds minor modifications to address fielded deficiencies obsolescence, and reliability and maintainability issues. Continues funding of required retrofits to bring delivered CV-22 aircraft up to the full Block 10 production configuration.

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE CV-22 SOF MOD	
FY 2007 funding total included \$47.048 million received in supple FY 2008 funding totals do not include \$173.800 million in pending		olemental requirements.

	BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET				DATE	E FEBRUA	RY 2008		
	PPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY ROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NO CV-22 SOF N		TURE	·				
	MODIFICA	TION SUMM	ARY						
	DESCRIPTION	Prior Years	<u>FY07</u>	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>	<u>FY10</u>	<u>FY11</u>	<u>FY12</u>	<u>FY13</u>
1.	CV-22 Aircraft Block 10			5.903	11.621	13.962	15.266	2.937	1.330
2. 3.	CV-22 Aircraft Low Cost Modifications CV-22 Aircraft Block 20			.412	.418	.496	.496	.496	.496 4.462
	SUBTOTAL FOR MODS			6.315	12.039	14.458	15.762	3.433	6.288

Page 3 of 13 Pages

EXHIBIT P-40 Budget Item Justification Sheet

MODELS OF SYSTEMS AFFECTED: CV-22

TYPE MODIFICATION: Mission Capability

MODIFICATION TITLE: CV-22 Block 10 Retrofit

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION: The Block 10 retrofit funds the upgrade of the two Production Representative Test Vehicle (PRTV) aircraft built in FY02 and additional aircraft procured in FY04-07 to a full Block 10 capability. Due to development timelines, certain capabilities were not incorporated into the original production aircraft lot configuration. These capabilities include, but are not limited to Silent Shield, Lower Blade Antenna, Low Probability of Intercept Altimeter (LPIA) through 1553, flight engineer seat improvements, anti-ice capabilities, Suite of Integrated Radio Frequency Countermeasures system upgrades, Electronic Warfare display improvements, and upgraded software for Improved Navigation.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES: BLOCK 10-- SDD Contract Award: 4th Qtr FY03, CDR: 2nd Qtr FY04, IOT&E: 1st Qtr FY08, IOC: 2nd Qtr FY09.

							FINA	NUAL	PLAN: (10A, \$	in Millio	18)										
	Prio	r Yrs	FY	206	FY	207	FY	08	FY	09	FY	10	FY	11	FY	12	FY	13	TC	2	TOT	AL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E																					0	0.0
PROC																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
Non Recurring Engineering								4.9													0	4.9
Installation Kits (Gp A)									5	10.8	3	9.5	3	9.8							11	30.1
																					0	0.0
Training Equipment								0.6		0.4		1.0		1.9		1.2		1.1			0	6.2
Support Equipment								0.2		0.2		1.7		1.4							0	3.5
																					0	0.0
Other Support								0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2			0	1.2
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
Install Cost	0	0.0					0						4	2.0		1.5		0.0				5.1
Total Proc	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	5.9	5	11.6	3	14.0	3	15.3	0	2.9	0	1.3	0	0.0	11	51.0

FINANCIAL PLAN: (TOA, \$ in Millions)

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification (Continued) MODELS OF SYSTEMS AFFECTED: CV-22

MODIFICATION TITLE: Block 10

INSTALLATION INFORMATION:

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor and Depot Installation

ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 6 months

PRODUCTION LEADTIME: Initially 12 months

CONTRACT DATES:	Prior Year: N/A	Current Year: Dec 07	Budget Year 1:

DELIVERY DATES:

Prior Year: N/A

Current Year: Dec 08

Budget Year 1: Dec 09

Dec 08

(\$ in Millions)

	Prio	r Yrs	FY	206	FY	07	FY	08	FY	09	FY	10	FY	11	FY	12	FY	/13	ТС	7)	ТОТ	ΓAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
PYS																					0	0.0
FY06																					0	0.0
FY07																					0	0.0
FY08																					0	0.0
FY09											5	1.6									5	1.6
FY10													3	1.5							3	1.5
FY11													1	0.5	2	1.5					3	2.0
FY12																					0	0.0
FY13																					0	0.0
To Complete																					0	0.0
Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	1.6	4	2.0	2	1.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	11	5.1

Installation Schedule

	PY's		FY	'08			FY09			FY10					FY	11			FY	ř12	
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
In											2	2	1		2		2		1		1
Out												2	2	1		2		2		1	

		FY	/13				TC	Total
	1	2	3	4				
In								11
Out	1							11

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requi	iremen	ts Analys	is					Date: FEE	BRUARY	2008		
(Page 1 - Funding)		•										
Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BS	SA/Iten	n Control	Number					P-1 Line I	tem Nom	enclature		
SOCOM Procurement (0300,4CCW)								CV-22 SC)F Modifi	cations		
Weapon System					em (BY1) .		d Complet	ion Date			etween Syst	ems
CV-22					May 03/F	eb 06				1 Month		
			(\$ in N	Aillions)								
		When									То	
P	PLT I	Required	PYS	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	Complete	Total
End Item Qty 9 3 5 6 5 5										5	7	50
			(*2-AF R	DT&E)								
Airframe	24	12	17.004	66.592	7.960	4.458	4.399	4.343	18.933	4.292	1.061	129.042
Total AP			17.004	66.592	7.960	4.458	4.399	4.343	18.933	4.292	1.061	129.042
				ĺ								
									(
Description:				<u> </u>								
FY 2009 funding is required to procure the	e nexti	increment	of the US	SOCOM 5	share of lo	ng lead tir	ne materie	l in suppo	rt of the C	V-22. Th	e long lead r	oarts

and materiels are necessary to support the joint V-22 multi-year procurement program from FY 2008 - 2012.

Exhibit P-10, Advanc		irements Analysis		Date: FEBRU	ARY 2008		
(Page 2 - Budget Justi	fication)						
Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/I	tem Control Number	Weapons System	P-1 Line Item I	Nomenclature		
SOCOM Procurement	t (0300, 4CCW)		CV-22	CV-22 SOF M	odifications		
			(\$ in Millions)				
		Quantity					FY09 Total
		Per			Quantity	FY09 Contract	Cost
	PLT	Assembly			FY09	Forecast Date	Request
End Item	121	risseniory			1107	T offeedat Dute	Request
Airframe	24	1			5	Jan-09	4.458
Aimaine	24	1			5	Jaii-09	4.430
T . (. 1 A D							4 450
Total AP		+ $+$ $-$				+	4.458
						1	
						+	
Description:			I				
Description:							
A 1	• •					1.	
Advance procurement	required to procure	long lead and economi	ic order quantity (EOQ) compo	onents in support of th	e joint V-22 m	ulti-year procurem	ent program.

Exhibit P-5 Cost Analysis AVIATION	Weapon System				Date: FEBRUA	RY 2008			
Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/I 0300/BA-2/1000CV2200	Item Control Number		ID Code		P-1 Line Item N CV-22 SOF MC				
WBS COST ELEMENTS	Prior	Years	FV	2007	FY 2		FY 2	2009	
(Tailor to System/Item Rqmt		Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost	
		Total Cost	Clift Cost	Total Cost	enit cost	Total Cost	enit cost	Total Cost	
1. Flyaway Cost									
A. Airframe / CFE		104,561		43,990		81,564		99,281	
B. GFE Electronics		30,413		9,840		17,454		21,663	
Subtotal		134,974	17,943	53,830	19,804	99,018	20,157	120,944	
2. Advance Procurement		17,004		66,592		7,960		4,458	
3. Support Cost									
A. Peculiar Training Equipment		30,162		3,513		6,720		655	
B. Peculiar Support Equipment		1,196		1,465		4,250			
C. Other ILS / Program Management		110,300		26,686		67,398		16,971	
D. Initial Spares		81,047		45,839		36,728		25,736	
Subtotal		222,705		77,503		115,096		43,362	
4. Advance Procurement Credit		-14,230		-2,774		-14,630		-17,832	
5. Modifications						6,315		12,039	
		-							
		+							
		1							
		1							
LINE ITEM TOTAL		360,453		195,151		213,759		162,971	

BUDGET PROCUREMENT HISTORY AND PLANN	NING					A. DAT	ΓE: FEBRUAR	RY 2008	
B. APPROPRIATION/BUDGET ACTIVITY				C. P-1 ITEM N	OMENCLATURE				
PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE-WIDE, 0300, BA-2				CV-22 SOF N	MOD				
				Contract			Date of	Tech Data	Date
WB COST ELEMENTS Tailor		Unit	Location of	Method and	Contractor	Award	First	Available	Revisions
to System/Item Requirements	Qty	Cost	PCO	Туре	and Location	Date	Delivery	Now?	Avail
1. CV-22									
A. Aircraft									
			NAVAIR/PMA-275, NAS		Bell-Boeing, Patuxent River				
FY07	3	17,943	Patuxent River, MD	SS/FFP	MD	May-07	Dec-08	Yes	
			NAVAIR/PMA-275, NAS		Bell-Boeing, Patuxent River				
FY08	5	19,804	Patuxent River, MD	SS/FPIF	MD	Jan-08	Dec-09	Yes	
			NAVAIR/PMA-275, NAS		Bell-Boeing, Patuxent River				
FY09	6	20,157	Patuxent River, MD	SS/FPIF	MD	Jan-09	Feb-11	Yes	
		1			1				
						1 1			
	-	1				1 1			
						+ +			
						1 1			
						1 1			
						<u> </u>			
	1				1				
				+	+	+			
	-								
			1						

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule												DAT	E:	FE	BRUA	ARY 2	2008												
Appropriation (Treasury)					Wear	oon Sy	stem:	CV-2	2			P-1 L	ine Ite	em No	menc	lature													
Code/CC/BA/BSA/Item Control - 0300/BA2/100	0CV22	200										CV-	22 SC	OF MC	DD														
					H	PROD	UCTI	ON R.	ATE													PRO	CUR	EME	NT LE	AD T	IMES		
	Manuf	acturer's										ALT	Prior		ALT	After		Initia	1		Reord	der					Unit	of	
Item	Name	and Locatio	n			M	SR	EC	ON	MA	٩X	to Oc	t 1		Oct 1			Mfg l	PLT		Mfg l	PLT			Total		Meas	ure	
CV-22 (Osprey)	Bell-B	oeing, Paxu	tent Ri	ver, MD			11		32		44					6			36			24			30			Each	
		0.								F	ISCAL	YEAR	04									F	ISCAL	YEAR	05				
									CALENDAR YEAR 04												CALENDAR YEAR 05								
	F	S	Q			0	Ν	D	J	F	М	Α	М	J	J	Α	S	::0::	N	D	Ĵ	. F.	: M	: A:	: M: :	J	J	: : A	S
ITEM/MANUFACTURER/ PROCUREMENT YEAR	Y	V	Т	DELIVERIES	BALANCE	C	0	E	A	E	A	Р	A	U	U	U	E	С	0	E	Α	E	A	P	Α	U	U	U	E
		С	Y	PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2003	DUE AS OF 1 OCT 2003	Т	v	С	Ν	В	R	R	Y	N	L	G	Р	T	v	С	N	В	R	R	Y	N	L	G	Р
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY02	02	AF	2	0	2																								1
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY04	04	AF	2	0	2								А																
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY05	05	AF	3	0	3	1	1		1	1	1	1						1			А		1	1	1				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY06	06	AF	2	0	2	1			1	1	1												1	1	1				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY07	07	AF	2	0	2	1			1	1	1												1	1	1				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY07 - GWOT Supplement	07	AF	1	0	1	1			1	1	1												1	1	1				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY08	08	AF	5	0	5	1	1		1	1	1	1						1					1	1	1				1
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY09	09	AF	6	0	6																								
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY10	10	AF	5	0	5																								
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY11	11	AF	5	0	5																								
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY12	12	AF	5	0	5																								
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY13	13	AF	5	0	5																								
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, To Complete		AF	7	0	7																								
		Total:	50	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
			•		•		•			FI	ISCAL	YEAR	06							•		F	SCAL	YEAR	07	•	•		
					-						0	ALEN	DAR Y	EAR ()6								(CALEN	DAR Y	EAR (07		
1	F	S	Q	DELIVERIES	BALANCE	0	Ν	D	J	F	М	А	М	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	J	F	М	:.A.	M	J	J	Α	S
ITEM/MANUFACTURER/ PROCUREMENT YEAR	Y	V C	T Y	PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2005	DUE AS OF 1 OCT 2005	C T	O V	E C	A N	E B	A R	P R	A Y	U N	U L	U G	E P	C T	o V	E C	A N	E B	A R	P R	A Y	U N	U L	U G	E P
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY02	02	AF	2	1 0C1 2005	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	v	Ľ	IN	в	ĸ	ĸ	1	IN	L	0	г	1999 - 1	x			· D		X	1		0.0.00.00		
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY02 CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY04	02	AF	2	0	2	1					1		1											-	-				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY05	04	AF	3	0	3						1		1							1		1		-	-		1		
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY06	05	AF	2	0	2					А										1		1					1		
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY07	07	AF	2	0	2					А															А				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY07 - GWOT Supplement	07	AF	1	0	1				1		1												1		Л			А	
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY08	08	AF	5	0	5																							11	
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY09	09	AF	6	0	6																								
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY10	10	AF	5	0	5						1												1		1				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY11	11	AF	5	0	5																								
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY12	12	AF	5	0	5																								
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY13	13	AF	5	0	5						1												1		1				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, To Complete		AF	7	0	7						1												1		<u> </u>				

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule												DAT	E:	FE	BRU	ARY 2	2008																	
Appropriation (Treasury)					Wear	oon Sy	stem:	CV-2	22							lature																		
Code/CC/BA/BSA/Item Control - 0300/BA2/10	000CV2	200			,, eu			U · -					-22 SC																					
					1	PROD	UCTI	ON R	ATE					-	-							PRO	OCUR	EMEI	NT LI	EAD T	IMES							
	Manu	facturer's										ALT	' Prior		ALT	After		Initia	1		Reor			1			Unit							
Item	Name	and Locatio	on			М	SR	EC	ON	M	AX	to O	ct 1		Oct 1			Mfg l	PLT		Mfg				Tota	1	Meas	ure						
CV-22 (Osprey)	Bell-F	Boeing, Paxu	itent R	iver MD			11		32		44					6		Ŭ	36			24			30			Each	1					
e (22 (0spicy)	Den 1	Joeing, Tuxt	atom it						52	F	ISCAL	YEAR	2 08			0			50				ISCAL	YEAR				Luch						
	I												NDAR Y	YEAR	08											YEAR	EAR 09							
		S	Q	DELIVERIES	BALANCE	0	N	D	J	F	М	A	М	J	J	Α	s	0	N	D	J	F	М	A	М	J	J	A	s	В				
ITEM/MANUFACTURER/ PROCUREMENT YEAR	F Y	v	Ť	PRIOR TO	DUE AS OF	С	0	Е	Α	Е	Α	Р	Α	U	U	U	Е	С	0	E	A	E	··A··	P	A	U	U	··· U	Е	Α				
	r	С	Y	1 OCT 2007	1 OCT 2007	Т	V	С	Ν	В	R	R	Y	Ν	L	G	Р	Т	V	С	: N :	В	R	R	Y	N	L	G	· · P	L				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY02	02	AF	2	2	0																									0				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY04	04	AF	2	2	0																									0				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY05	05	AF	3	3	0																									0				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY06	06	AF	2	0	2				1						1															0				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY07	07	AF	2	0	2															1					1					0				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY07 - GWOT Supplement	07	AF	1	0	1																									1				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY08	08	AF	5	0	5				Α																					5				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY09	09	AF	6	0	6																Α									6				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY10	10	AF	5	0	5																									5				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY11	11	AF	5	0	5																									5				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY12	12	AF	5	0	5																									5				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY13	13	AF	5	0	5																									5				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, To Complete		AF	7	0	7																									7				
		Total	50	7	43	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	39				
REMARKS: 1. FY 2002 production represent	ative tes	st vehicles (I	PRTVs	s) purchased w	ith Air Force	RDT	&E fu	nding	. No c	quanti	ities pr	ocure	d in F	Y03.																				
* *				· •		1		0			ISCAL											F	ISCAL	YEAR	11					1				
												CALEN	NDAR Y	YEAR	10									CALEN	DAR '	YEAR	11							
	Б	S	Q	DELIVERIES	BALANCE	0	Ν	D	J	F	М	Α	М	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	J	F	М	A	М	J	J	A	S	В				
ITEM/MANUFACTURER/ PROCUREMENT YEAR	F Y	v	Т	PRIOR TO	DUE AS OF	С	0	Е	Α	Е	А	Р	Α	U	U	U	Е	С	0	Е	A	E	A	Р	A	U	U	U		Α				
		С	Y	1 OCT 2009	1 OCT 2009	Т	V	С	Ν	В	R	R	Y	Ν	L	G	Р	Т	V	С	: N :	В	R	R	Y	N	L	G	P ::	L				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY02	02	AF	2	2	0			ļ		ļ	_	ļ																		0				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY04	04	AF	2	2	0																									0				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY05	05	AF	3	3	0																									0				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY06	06	AF	2	2	0																									0				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY07	07	AF	2	2	0																									0				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY07 - GWOT Supplement	07	AF	1	0	1														1											0				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY08	08	AF	5	0	5			1			1		1		1		1													0				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY09	09	AF	6	0	6																	1		1	1			1		2				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY10	10	AF	5	0	5				Α																					5				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY11	11	AF	5	0	5																Α									5				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY12	12	AF	5	0	5																									5				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY13	13	AF	5	0	5																									5				
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, To Complete		AF	7	0	7																									7				
		Total	50	11	39	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	29				

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/P A/BS Alton Control 0300/P A2/1000CV/2200											DAT	E:	FE	BRUA	RY 2	008														
Appropriation (Treasury)					Wear	on Sy	stem:	CV-2	2			P-1 L	ine Ite	em No	menc	lature														
Code/CC/BA/BSA/Item Control - 0300/BA2/10	00CV22	200										CV-	22 SC	OF MC	DD															
					I	ROD	UCTI	ON R	ATE						-							PRO	OCUR	EME	NT LE	EADT	TIMES	5		
	Manuf	facturer's										ALT	Prior		ALT	After		Initial	1		Reor	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $								
Item	Name	and Locatio	n			M	SR	EC	ON	MA	X	to Oc	t 1		Oct 1			Mfg F	PLT		Mfg	PLT			Total	l	Meas	ure		
CV-22 (Osprey)	Doll D	oeing, Paxu	tont D	iver MD			11		32		44					6		0	36		0	24			20			Each		
C V-22 (Ospicy)	Den-D	oeilig, Faxu		FISCAL YEAR 12										VEAD				Lacii												
												CALENDAR YEAR 12														VEAR	13			
		S	Q	DELIVERIES	BALANCE	0	N	D	J	F	М	A	M	T	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Ť	F				1	Т.	Δ.	S	В
ITEM/MANUFACTURER/ PROCUREMENT YEAR	F	V	T	PRIOR TO	DUE AS OF	c	0	E	A	E	A	P	A	U	U	U	E	C	0	E	Α					U	Ū.	Ū		A
	Y	Ċ	Y	1 OCT 2011	1 OCT 2011	T	v	C	N	В	R	R	Y	N	L	G	P	Т	v	Ĉ	N	В								L
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY02	02	AF	2	2	0																									0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY04	04	AF	2	2	0																									0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY05	05	AF	3	3	0																					1			1	0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY06	06	AF	2	2	0																									0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY07	07	AF	2	2	0																					1			1	0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY07 - GWOT Supplement	07	AF	1	1	0																					1			1	0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY08	08	AF	5	5	0																									0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY09	09	AF	6	4	2	1	1																							0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY10	10	AF	5	0	5			1		1		1			1		1													0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY11	11	AF	5	0	5															1		1		1			1		1	0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY12	12	AF	5	0	5				Α																					5
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY13	13	AF	5	0	5																Α									5
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, To Complete		AF	7	0	7																									7
		Total:	50	21	29	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	17
				-						FI	SCAL	YEAR	14									F	ISCAL	YEAF	R 15					
											C	ALEN	DAR Y	EAR 1	14									CALE	NDAR '	YEAR	15			
	F	S	Q	DELIVERIES	BALANCE	0	Ν	D	J	F	М	Α	М	J	J	Α	S	0	Ν	D	J		М		М		J	A	S	В
ITEM/MANUFACTURER/ PROCUREMENT YEAR	Y	V	Т	PRIOR TO	DUE AS OF	С	0	Е	Α	Е	Α	Р	А	U	U	U	Е	С	0	Е	A								E	Α
		С	Y	1 OCT 2013	1 OCT 2013	Т	V	С	Ν	В	R	R	Y	Ν	L	G	Р	T	V	С	N	B	R	R	Y	:: N :	L	G	Р	L
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY02 CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY04	02	AF	2	2	0																									0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY04 CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY05	04	AF	2	2	0																			<u> </u>					-	0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY06	06	AF	2	2	0																		-		1	1			1	0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY07	07	AF	2	2	0																		1	1	1	1			1	0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY07 - GWOT Supplement	07	AF	1	1	0																	-	+	+		1			1	0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY08	08	AF	5	5	0																	-	+	+		1			1	0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY09	09	AF	6	6	0																	-	+	+		1			1	0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY10	10	AF	5	5	0																	-	+	+		1			1	0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY11	10	AF	5	5	0																		1	1		1			1	0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY12	12	AF	5	0	5			1		1		1			1		1						1	†	1	1	1		1	0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, FY13	13							-		-					-		•			1		1	-	1		1	1		1	0
CV-22, Bell-Boeing, To Complete		AF	7	0	7																	<u> </u>	-	<u> </u>		1			<u> </u>	7
	-	AF 7 0 7 Total: 50 33 17					0		0		0					0			0			<u> </u>	0	-	0	<u> </u>		0		7

			W. G.			NT 1.				
Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/Ite)300/BA2/1000CV2200	em Control Number		Weapon Syste	m	CV-22 SOF N	Nomenclature				
End Item P-1 Line Item	Prior Years	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	To Complete	Total
NITIAL	Tears	FI 2007	F I 2008	FI 2009	F I 2010	FI 2011	FI 2012	FI 2015	Complete	Total
CV-22 (SOF Unique)	81,047	45,839	36,728	25,736	38,163	31,878	32,746	52,450	40,777	385,3
	01,017	15,057	50,720	23,730	50,105	51,676	32,710	52,150	10,777	505,5
FOTAL INITIAL	81,047	45,839	36,728	25,736	38,163	31,878	32,746	52,450	40,777	385,3
	01,047	45,659	50,728	23,730	58,105	51,878	32,740	52,450	40,777	565,
REPLENISHMENT										
TOTAL REPLENISHMENT										
	01.045	15.000	26.520		20.1.0	21.070	22.546	50.450	10 555	205.2
LINE ITEM TOTAL	81,047	45,839	36,728	25,736	38,163	31,878	32,746	52,450	40,777	385,3
Remarks: Funded Initial Spares = \$385,364K										
unucu mitiai spares – \$505,504K										
Repair Turnaround Time = Various										
epair ramatouna rime – various										

BUDGET ITE	M JUSTIFICAT	TION SHEET				DATE FEBRU	ARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT GUNSHIP ACQ	-			
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)	1,375.220	.902						
MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The AC	C-130U Gunsh	nip is a sophis	sticated, high	nly integrated	attack airc	raft with a strik	e radar, electr	o/optical

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The AC-1300 Gunship is a sophisticated, highly integrated attack aircraft with a strike radar, electro/optical sensors and weapons. The strike radar and sensors provide the gunship with adverse weather and night target acquisition and strike capability through the use of a fire control system and an armament suite consisting of three, side-firing, trainable guns. Thirteen aircrew members operate the AC-130U using an integrated environment that combines duties on the flight deck with a Battle Management Center and aerial gunner stations. The associated RDT&E funds were in Program Element 1160404BB. This P-1 line was comprised of the following FY2007 program:

1. AC-130U Drag and Weight Reduction. Completes production of drag and weight reduction initiatives critical to the performance and survivability of the AC-130U aircraft.

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justifica AC-130U Gun	ation for Aggregated Items		Date:	FEBRUARY	Y 2008						
Appropriation/Budget Activity -											
	Contractor and	ID	Prie	or Years		Y 2007		Y 2008		Y 2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
AC-130U Gunship Acquisition	Boeing, Fort Walton Beacfh, FL			1,375,220							
AC-130U Drag and Weight Reduction	Boeing, Fort Walton Beacfh, FL					902					
LINE ITEM TOTAL				1,375,220		902		0		0	

BUDGET ITE														
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2														
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13						
QUANTITY														
COST (In Millions \$)	1,572.260	101.268	118.744	47.018	21.386	15.976	24.675	40.328						

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The C-130 Modifications line item provides for modifications to various Special Operations Forces (SOF) models of the C-130 aircraft. Program is comprised of modifications generated from mission performance deficiencies, logistics problems and changes in the missions of the C-130 aircraft. This P-1 received FY 2007 supplemental funds for the AAR-44 Infrared Warning Receiver sustainment efforts. The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Elements 1160403BB, 1160404BB, and 1160425BB.

Modifications are as follows:

1. AC-130U Gunship Multispectral System-2. This modification replaces deficient All Light Level TV Multispectral sensors. FY 2007 Supplemental funding procured initial spares and retrofit lasers for the initial four turrets funded with prior year supplemental funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures six installations, one sensor kit, production support, initial spares, support equipment, and technical data (see Exhibit P-3A for details).

2. AC-130U 30MM Guns. Procures 30MM guns for thirteen AC-130U aircraft.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures gun kits for five aircraft, four installations, initial spares, production support, and interim contractor support (see Exhibit P-3A for details).

3. MC-130P Dual Rails. Procures and installs dual rail cargo handling system on the MC-130P Combat Shadow fleet to increase cargo capacity, increase airdrop capability, and reduce the number of sorties required to perform SOF airlift missions. Trial installation and kit proof began in FY 2007 (funded with FY 2005 funds under the MC-130 sustainment line). Congress was notified of this new start modification in March 2007.

FY2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 19 dual rail kits and contract installations (see Exhibit P-3A for details).

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE C-130 MODIFICATIONS		

4. AC-130U and MC-130H Center Wing Replacement. This modification incorporates enhanced center wings on SOF C-130s. These wings are modified to support more stringent SOF operations. FY 2005 funding is in the MC-130H Combat Talon II P-1 line. Program was increased by FY 2007 supplemental funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Continues the replacement of center wings on MC-130H Combat Talon II and AC-130U Gunship (see Exhibit P-3A for details).

5. C-130 Low Cost Modifications. Minor modifications to MC-130E/H/P/W and AC-130H/U SOF-unique equipment to improve reliability and maintainability, correct deficiencies, address obsolescence, and incorporate mission enhancements. Modifications planned, but not limited to, include: MC-130H and AC-130U radar upgrades; avionics upgrades; AC-130H/U gun systems improvements; AC-130U engine IR tub upgrades; MC-130 loadmaster crashworthy seats; AAQ-24/ALE-47 flare dispensing integration; AC-130H 105mm close-out boot; aircraft wireless intercom system; display upgrades; ARC-231 communication system integration; MC-130 lightweight paratroop door armor; AC-130H aft scanner station replacement; MC-130H ALR-69 safety wire clip installation; MC-130H electronic noise reduction; and similar system upgrades.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Continues minor upgrades/modifications to SOF C-130 equipment.

6. EC-130 Modifications. Modifies three EC-130J aircraft equipped with high powered transmitters and antenna arrays for broadcasting radio and television in support of psychological operations. Prior to FY 2009, these funds were budgeted under the PSYOP EQUIPMENT line.

FY2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION. Continues modifications and upgrades of equipment. Funds requirements (safety, corrosion, avionics updates, etc.) not known in advance that occur from operations.

7. Fixed Wing Sensor. This modification addresses obsolescence, correction of deficiencies and sustainment issues impacting SOF C-130 sensors; primarily, the AN/AAQ-17/17A Infrared Detection Set receiver and control converter on the MC-130 H/P/W.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Completes installation of MC-130H sensors.

Page 2 of 13 Pages

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE C-130 MODIFICATIONS	

8. APX-116 Beacons Modification.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Completes installation of the Low Probability of Intercept beacon on the MC-130P aircraft.

9. AC-130H AVQ-19 Replacement. This modification replaces the obsolete Laser Targeting/Designating Rangefinder. Nonrecurring engineering was funded in FY 2004 and FY 2005 and was completed in FY 2006. Program increased by FY 2007 Supplemental funding.

10. C-130 Boresight Support Equipment. Procure diagnostic equipment to support SOF C-130 aircraft systems alignment and troubleshooting (funded with FY 2007 Supplemental).

11. APQ-122 SLEP. Replaces radar obsolete components.

12. AC-130U 105MM Underfloor. Replaces underfloor end fittings and support structure. Congress was notified of this new start modification in Febuary 2007 (funded with FY 2007 Supplemental).

13. Terrain Following/Terrain Avoidance Radar. Replacement of existing multi-mode radars on the MC-130H, MH-60 and CV-22 aircraft with a common multi-mode radar. The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Element 1160403BB.

FY 2007 funding total included \$49.833 million received in supplemental.

FY 2008 funding total includes \$11.000 million received in Division L of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008 (P.L. 110-161).

	BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICAT	ION SHEET			DATE	E FEBRUA	RY 2008		
	PPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY ROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM N C-130 MOD			I				
	Μ	ODIFICATION SUMM	ARY						
	DESCRIPTION	Prior Years	<u>FY07</u>	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>	<u>FY10</u>	<u>FY11</u>	<u>FY12</u>	<u>FY13</u>
1.	AC-130U Gunship Multispectral System -2	26.973	37.932	37.799	11.918	.694			
2.	AC-130U 30MM Gun		.075	18.267	13.741	4.603	2.705		
3.	MC-130P Dual Rails				7.245	.991			
4.	Center Wing Replacement AC-130U & MC-130H	2.979	12.415	12.609	6.330	5.216	2.756	2.616	.099
5.	C-130 Low Cost Modifications			7.837	6.305	9.882	9.691	7.091	7.293
6.	EC-130 Modifications	58.036			.990		.824	.793	
7.	Fixed Wing Sensor		16.063	23.386	.272				
8.	APX-116 Beacons	9.998	.077	.995	.217				
9.	AC130H AVQ-19 Replacement System	27.206	6.070	6.851					
10.	C130 Boresight Support Equipment		9.860						
11.	APQ-122 SLEP		9.337						
12.	AC-130U 105MM Underfloor Structure		.750						
13.	TFTA Radar (Silent Knight)							14.175	32.936
	SUBTOTAL FOR MODS	125.192	92.579	107.744	47.018	21.386	15.976	24.675	40.328

P-1 SHOPPING LIST, ITEM NO. 57

Page 4 of 13 Pages

EXHIBIT P-40 Budget Item Justification Sheet

TYPE MODIFICATION: Sustainment

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION: The AC-130U ALLTV Sensor has never met performance requirements. Development of a replacement was initiated with Defense Emergency Response Funds in FY02 in response to a Combat Mission Needs Statement (CMNS). The FY04-06 procurement program fields four sensors to satisfy the CMNS. The FY07-09 program procures and installs 12 mission sensors plus initial spares to retrofit the rest of the AC-130U fleet, plus spares, technical data, and interim contractor support. Installation costs for first four units are included in sensor kit costs.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Initial Contract Award: Nov 04

PDR:

CDR:

Trial Install: Sep 06

Kit Proof: Nov 07

Production Installs: FY09-FY10

						FINA	NCIAL	PLAN:	(TOA,	\$ in Mill	lions)		-		-		_					
	Prio	r Yrs	FY	/06	FY	707	FY	708	FY	09	F١	/10	FY	11	FY	/12	FY	13	Т	С	TOT	ΓAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E	1	23.4				8.4															1	31.8
																					0	
																					0	
																					0	
PROC																					0	0.0
Sensor A/B Kits	4	26.4			4	22.3	7	36.4	1	5.1											16	
Data										0.4											0	
Spares						11.5		1.0		1.1											0	
Other Production Support		0.6				0.7		0.4		2.6		0.1									0	
Support Equipment										2.1											0	
Retrofit Kits					4	3.4															4	3.4
																					0	
																					0	
																					0	
																					0	0.0
																					0	
																					0	
																					0	0.0
DERF (Non Add)		31.6																			0	
																					0	
	ļ																				0	
	ļ																				0	
Install Cost	0		0				0		6			0.0	1			0.0		0.0				
Total Proc	4	27.0	0	0.0	8	37.9	7	37.8	1	11.9	0	0.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	20	115.3

Page 5 of 13 Pages Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification (Continued)

MODELS OF SYSTEMS AFFECTED: AC130U

MODIFICATION TITLE: Gunship Multispectral System - 2 (GMS-2)

INSTALLATION INFORMATION: Contractor Field Team

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor field team deployed to aircraft location

ADMINISTRATIVE LEAD TIME: 1 month

PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 15 months

CONT	TRACT DATES:	Prior Year:	Dec 06	Current Year:	Mar 08	Budget Year 1:	Dec 09	Budget Year 2:
DELIV	VERY DATES:	Prior Year:	Jun 09	Current Year:	Jun 09	Budget Year 1:	Mar 10	Budget Year 2:

								(\$ in M	illions)													
	Pric	or Yrs	F١	<i>Y</i> 06	F١	707	F	Y08	FY	209	F	Y10	FY	11	F	Y12	F	Y13	Г	С	TOT	ſAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$			Qty	\$	Qty	\$
PYS																					0	0.0
FY06																					0	0.0
FY07																					0	0.0
FY08									4	0.4											4	0.4
FY09									2	0.2	5	0.5									7	0.7
FY10											1	0.1									1	0.1
FY11																					0	0.0
FY12																					0	0.0
FY13																					0	0.0
To Complete																						
Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	0.6	6	0.6	0	0.0	0	0.0			0	0.0	12	1.2

Installation Schedule

	PY's		F	Y08			FY	709			FY	10			F	Y11			FY	/12			FY	/13	
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
In								2	4			3	3												
Out								2	4			3	3												

			TC	Total
In				12
Out				12

TYPE MODIFICATION: Sustainment

MODIFICATION TITLE: 30MM Gun

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION: Procure and install a 30MM gun system onto the AC-130U to replace the medium caliber guns on the existing AC-130U fleet. Kits will be purchased in FY2008/FY2009 with installation spanning the F2008-FY2010 timeframe. In prior years, the AC-130U Gunship Acquisition P-1 funded procurement and installation of four ship sets for the Plus 4 Program.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPME	NT MILESTONES:				
Initial Contract Award: Jan 04	PDR: Dec 04	CDR: Apr 06	Trial Install: Aug 06	Kit Proof: Feb 07	Production Installs: FY09-FY10

						FIN	ANCIA	L PLAN	: (TOA	., \$ in M	illions)		-									
	Pric	or Yrs	FY	706	FY	707	FY	708	FY	709	FY	/10	FY	711	FY	12	FY13		Т	Ċ	ТОТ	`AL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E																					0	0.0
PROC																					0	0.0
Installation Kits							8	13.1	5	8.1											13	21.2
Technical Data								1.3													0	1.3
Initial Spares								2.0		2.4											0	4.4
Production Support						0.1		0.9		0.8											0	1.8
Support Equipment								0.8													0	0.8
Interim Contractor Support								0.2		0.4		0.1									0	0.7
Engineering Change Orders														2.7							0	2.7
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
Install Cost	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	2.0	9	4.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	13	6.5
Total Proc	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.1	8	18.3	5	13.7	0	4.6	0	2.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	13	39.4

EINANCIAL DI ANI (TOA \$ in Millio

Page 7 of 13Pages

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification (Continued)

MODELS OF SYSTEMS AFFECTED: AC-130U

MODIFICATION TITLE: 30MM Gun

INSTALLATION INFORMATION: Contractor depot team

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Installation at operational locations

ADMINISTRATIVE LEAD TIME: 3 months

PRODUCTION LEAD TIME: 12 months

CONTRACT DATES:	Prior Year: N/A	Current Year : Jan 08	Budget Year 1: Dec 08	Budget Year 2:
DELIVERY DATES:	Prior Year: N/A	Current Year: Jan 09	Budget Year 1: Dec 09	Budget Year 2:

(\$ in Millions) FY09 FY11 Prior Yrs FY06 FY07 **FY08** FY10 FY12 FY13 TC TOTAL Qty \$ PYS 0.0 FY06 0.0 0 0.0 FY07 0 4.0 FY08 2.0 2.0 4 2.5 FY09 2.5 5 FY10 0.0 FY11 0.0 FY12 0.0 FY13 0.0 To Complete 0.0 Total 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 2.0 4.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 6.5 0 0 9 0 0 0 13 0 0 ſ

Installation Schedule

	PY		F١	708			FY	09			FY	10			F١	711			FY	/12			FY	13	
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
In								3	3	3	3	1													
Out								3	3	3	3	1													

			TC	Total
In				13
Out				13

MODELS OF SYSTEMS AFFECTED: MC-130P

TYPE MODIFICATION: Sustainment

MODIFICATION TITLE: Dual Rails

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION: Procure and install a Dual Rails cargo handling system on the MC-130P Combat Shadow fleet to increase cargo capacity, increase airdrop capability, and reduce the number of sorties required to perform SOF airlift missions. Installation procured in conjuction with kits.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:
--

Initial Contract Award: Aug 07

PDR: Oct 07 CDR: Jan 08

Trial Install: Jul 08 Kit Proof: Nov 08

Production Installs: FY09-10

						FIN	ANCIA	L PLAN	I: (TOA	A, \$ in M	lillions)											
	Pric	or Yrs	FY	706	FY	707	FY	708	FY	709	F١	710	F	Y11	FY	12	FY	/13	Т	Ċ	TOT	`AL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E																					0	0.0
PROC																					0	0.0
Non-Recurring Engineering	1	0.8																			1	0.8
Kit	1	0.4							19	7.1	2	0.9									22	8.4
Data		0.2																			0	0.2
Other Government Costs		0.0								0.1		0.1									0	0.2
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
	-		-								_		-						-		0	0.0
Install Cost	0		0	0.0		0.0			0	0.0	0											0.0
Total Proc	2	1.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	19	7.2	2	1.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	23	9.5

Page 9 of 13 Pages Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification

P-1 Shopping List, Item No. 57

TYPE MODIFICATION: Sustainment

MODIFICATION TITLE: Center Wing Replacement

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION: AC-130U and MC-130H Center Wing Box (CWB) replacement program addresses structural fatigue issues and satisfies AFSOC Operational Requirement Document-023-93-1. The Operational Requirements Document is for the permanent replacement of Special Operations Forces C-130 aircraft CWB with Enhanced Service Life CWB. The Enhanced Service Life Extension Wing has 150,000 Equivalent Flying Hours.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Initial Contract Award: Apr 05

PDR: Jul 05 CDR: Sep 05

Kit Proof: Jul 07

Production Installs: FY07-FY14

<u>.</u>						FI	NANCL	AL PLA	N: (TO	A, \$ in №	(fillions)											
	Prio	or Yrs	FY	706	FY	207	FY	08	FY	209	FY	/10	FY	711	FY	12	FY	/13	Т	C	TOT	AL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E																					0	0.0
PROC																					0	0.0
MC-130H Kits	8	3.7			5	2.6	5	2.6	1	0.5	1	0.5									20	9.9
AC-130U Kits					3	1.5	4	2.0	5	2.6	3	1.5	2	1.0							17	8.6
Install Kit Non-Recurring Engineering		9.7				8.1		6.0		0.4											0	16.1
Data		0.1				0.1		0.5		0.6						0.5					0	1.8
Support Equipment		0.5																			0	0.5
Engineering Change Orders																0.5					0	0.5
Production Support						0.1		0.7		1.2		0.8				1.0					0	3.8
																					0	1.9
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
																					0	0.0
Install Cost	1	0.2			0	0.0	4	0.8	5	1.0	12	2.4	9	1.8	3	0.6	1	0.1	2	0.4	37	7.4
Total Proc	8	14.2	0	0.0	8	12.4	9	12.6	6	6.3	4	5.2	2	2.8	0	2.6	0	0.1	0	0.4	37	56.6

FINANCIAL PLAN: (TOA, \$ in Millions)

Trial Install: Oct 06

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification (Continued) MODELS OF SYSTEMS AFFECTED: AC-130U and MC-130H

MODIFICATION TITLE: Center Wing Replacement

INSTALLATION INFORMATION: Depot team installation (402 MXW, Robins AFB, GA)

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Organic

ADMINISTRAT	IVE LEAD-TIME: 2 months		PRODUCTION LEAD-TIME: 33 mot	nths	
	CONTRACT DATES:	Prior Year: Dec 06	Current Year: Dec 07	Budget Year 1: Dec 08	Budget Year 2: Dec 09
	DELIVERY DATES:	Prior Year: May 09	Current Year: Oct 10	Budget Year 1: Oct 11	Budget Year 2: May 12

(\$ in Millions)

	Pr	ior Yrs	F	Y06	FY	207	FY	708	FY	709	FY	/10	FY	11	FY	12	FY	13	Т	C	TOT	AL
	Qty	, \$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
PYS		1 0.1	2	•			1	0.2			2	0.4									4	0.8
FY06							3	0.6	1	0.2											4	0.8
FY07									4	0.8	4	0.8									8	1.6
FY08											6	1.2	3	0.6							9	1.8
FY09													6	1.2							6	1.2
FY10															3	0.6					3	0.6
FY11																	1	0.2	2	0.4	3	0.6
FY12																					0	0.0
FY13																					0	0.0
To Complete																					0	0.0
Total		1 0.	2 0	0.0	0	0.0	4	0.8	5	1.0	12	2.4	9	1.8	3	0.6	1	0.2	2	0.4	37	7.4

Installation Schedu	le																								
	PY		FY	708			F١	709			FY	/10			FY	'11			FY	/12			FY	13	
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
In	1		1	1	2			2	3	1	2	3	6	2	2	2	3	1	1	1					1
Out	1			1	1	2			2	3	1	2	3	6	2	2	2	3	1	1	1				

			TC	Total
In			2	37
Out			3	37

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justificat	tion for Aggregated Items										
C-130 MODI	FICATIONS			Date: FE	BRUAR	Y 2008					
Appropriation/Budget Activity -		1				r					
	Contractor and	ID		Y'S		2007		2008		2009	1
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cos	Qty	Total Cost	
1. AC-130U Sustainment	Boeing, Ft. Walton Bch, FL			10,509		6,712					
2. MC-130E/P Sustainment	Various			167		1,977					
2 AAD 44 Informal Warring Design								11,000			
3. AAR-44 Infrared Warning Receiver	Various		-					11,000			
4. Modifications	Various			298,685		92,579		107,744		47,018	
+. Wouncations	Various			270,005)2,57)		107,744		47,010	
Prior Year Funding				1,264,095							
										<u> </u>	
						├					
						┨────┤				┨────┤	
						-					
						┼───┼					
						╂───┤		├		╂───┤	
				1		+ +					
Line Item T	Fotal			1,573,456		101,268		118,744		47,018	

	Parts Justification				Date: FEBRU					
ppropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/Item Control	ol Number		Weapon Syste	m		Nomenclature	e			
300/BA2/5000C13000		-	AC/MC-130		C-130 MODI	FICATIONS				
	Prior	TH 2007	TU A A A A	FIL 2 000		TU 0 011	EV. 2012	EV. 2012	То	
2-130 MODIFICATIONS NITIAL	Years	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	Complete	Total
			1 0 0 0							
C-130U Gunship Multispectral System (GMS2)		11,500		1,100						13,6
C-130U 30MM Guns			2,000	2,400						4,4
IC130 H/P/W Fixed Wing Sensor Replacement		700	,	136						3,7
VQ-19 Replacement			2,614							2,6
AR-44 Infrared Warning Receiver			620							6
errain Following/Terrain Avoidance Radar							1,674	6,586		8,2
LINE ITEM TOTAL		12,200	9,109	3,636	0	0				33,2

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET							ARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2			P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE AIRCRAFT SUPPORT					
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)	243.287	.911	1.313	1.347	1.371	1.399	1.426	1.455

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Aircraft Support line item provides for various types of equipment required to support Special Operations Forces (SOF) aircraft. No associated RDT&E funds. This P-1 line is comprised of the following program:

1. 1st Special Operations Wing (SOW) Support Equipment. Procures SOF-Peculiar support equipment to support SOF war fighting requirements identified by unit type code packages for all AFSOC squadrons.

FY2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Continues the funding of SOF unique support equipment for the 1st SOW.

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification for Aggregated Items AIRCRAFT SUPPORT						Date: FEBRUARY 2008						
Appropriation/Budget Activity -												
	Contractor and	ID	Pric	or Years	F	Y 2007	FY	2008	F	Y 2009		
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost		
												
1. 1st Special Operations Wing Support Equipment		_		1,740		911		1,313		1,347		
Prior Year Funding		4 4		241,547								
												
												<u> </u>
		+ +										
											·	
												┣────
												<u> </u>
												
												
											·	<u> </u>
											'	
LINE ITEM TOTAL				243,287		911		1,313		1,347	<u> </u>	L

BUDGET ITE		DATE FEBRU	ARY 2008					
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE ADVANCED SEAL DELIVERY SYSTEM (ASDS)							
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$) 127.360 12.578 10.549 5.760 5.911 6.117								
MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Advanced Sea, Air, Land (SEAL) Delivery System (ASDS) is a one atmosphere dry submersible that provides Naval Special Operations Forces (SOF) with a clandestine long range insertion capability required to conduct traditional SOF missions								

provides Naval Special Operations Forces (SOF) with a clandestine long range insertion capability required to conduct traditional SOF missions such as reconnaissance and direct action. ASDS advantages over the current SEAL Delivery Vehicle (a wet submersible) include greatly increased range, increased payload and passenger capacity, state of the art sensors and communications, the ability to loiter in a target area, and protection of personnel from complex dive profiles and debilitating exposures to cold or hot water transit. The ASDS program was restructured in Nov 05. Fielding and Deployment Release was rescinded and a reliability improvement program was established to concentrate on reliability and technology improvements to ASDS System #1 (ASDS-1). Funds were realigned to operate and sustain ASDS-1, improve reliability, address obsolescence through technology insertion, and conduct concept studies. In Jul 07, after ASDS-1 had demonstrated the effectiveness of a number of significant reliability improvements, USSOCOM reissued its Fielding and Deployment Release. The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Element 1160426BB.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Continues procurement of spares and alterations associated with the reliability improvement program.

Exhibit P-5 Cost Analysis SHIPBUILDING	Weapon Sys	Weapon System					Date: FEBRUARY 2008				
Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/Ite 0300/BA2/5000510300	m Control Number				ID Code		P-1 Line Item Nomenclature ADVANCED SEAL DELIVERY SYSTEM (ASDS)				
WBS COST ELEMENTS		Prior	Years	FY	2007	FY 2008 FY 2009					
		Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unit Cost	Total Cost		
1. ASDS Spares			21,706		2,490		2,500		1,488		
			,		,		,				
2. ASDS Other											
A. Alterations/Modernization Engineering Cl	nange Proposals		55,747		10,088		8,049		4,272		
Prior Year Funding			49,907								
			49,907		1						
		1			1	1					
		1									
			1				1				
		1									
								-		-	
LINE ITEM TOTAL			127,360		12,578		10,549		5,760		

Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/ 300/BA2/5000510300	/Item Control Number			Weapon System	m	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature ADVANCE SEAL DELIVERY SYSTEM				
End Item P-1 Line Item	Prior Years	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	To Complete	Total
<u>NITIAL</u>	23,473	2,490	2,500		1,487		112012			32,92
TOTAL INITIAL	23,473	2,490	2,500	1,488	1,487	1,487	0	0	0	32,92
<u>REPLENISHMENT</u>										
OTAL REPLENISHMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
JNE ITEM TOTAL	23,473	2,490	2,500	1,488	1,487	1,487	0	0	0	32,92

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET							ARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT 01 SEAL DELI	-	LE		
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)	65.720	2.463	8.692	7.061	1.487	2.825	9.913	2.974

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The MK 8 MOD 1 Sea, Air, Land (SEAL) Delivery Vehicle (SDV) is a small battery-powered, free-flooding combat submersible operated by a crew of two (pilot and co-pilot) that clandestinely transports up to four SOF personnel with combat equipment. The MK 8 MOD 1 SDV provides a clandestine infiltration/exfiltration capability for SOF into hostile/denied littoral areas and harbor/port facilities. The line item corrects sustainability and maintainability issues within subsystems in response to obsolescence of imbedded commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) electronics hardware and software. The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Element (PE) 1160404BB and PE 1160483BB.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: This effort procures the materiel for incremental upgrade of fielded COTS and non-developmental item redesigns of obsolete and/or unsupportable electronic subsystems. Upgrades/improvements are executed in stages coinciding with SDV maintenance periods and through tiger-team installation at the operational units. Funds are also provided for procurement of Lithium-ion batteries and battery charger upgrades to address current battery design, supportability and obsolescence issues.

Exhibit P-5 Cost Analysis SHIPBUILDING		Weapon Sys	stem			Date: FEBR	UARY 200	8		
Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA	A/BSA/Item	Control Nun	nber		ID Code	P-1 Line Iter	m Nomencla	ture		
0300/BA2/5000510400		00111011101			MK8 MOD1 SEAL DELIVERY VEHICLE					
WBS COST ELEMENTS	Prior	Years	FY	2007	FY 2008 FY 2009					
(Tailor to System/Item Rqmts)	Unit Cost	Cost				Total Cost				
1. MK 8 MOD 1SDV System										
A. Production ECPs		5,460		1,801						
B. Mobility Improvements		371		662						
C. Electrical Improvements						8,692		7,061		
Subtotal		5,831		2,463		8,692		7,061		
Prior Year Funding		59,889								
						ļ				
						ļ				
LINE ITEM TOTAL		65,720		2,463		8,692		7,061		

BUDGET ITE]	DATE FEBRU	ARY 2008					
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT NANCE REPLE	-			
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)	496.154	96.586	84.246	67.083	83.742	85.320	84.781	85.855

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Ordnance Replenishment line item provides munition for Special Operations Forces (SOF) components for required training, combat missions, and war reserve stock. The required funding will allow SOF components to accomplish the required annual training, support required combat missions, and build toward the required war reserve quantities. No associated RDT&E funds.

1. Naval Special Warfare Command Munitions. Provides replenishment munitions for SOF resupply of peacetime and combat mission expenditures, specified combat reserve requirements and production support. Program increased by FY 2003, FY 2004, FY 2005, FY 2006, FY 2007, and FY 2008 Supplemental Funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Funding procures the following munitions: 40MM Cartridges (all types); Shotgun Cartridges (all types); Handgun Cartridges (all types of 9MM and .45 Caliber); Rifle/Machine Gun Cartridges (all types of 5.56MM; 7.62MM and .50 Caliber); Grenades (offensive and smoke); Law Rockets; a variety of pyrotechnic signaling devices and demolition material consisting of signals, training devices, explosives, firing devices, and accessories; blasting caps and initiators, underwater mines and components; and production engineering. Actual quantities vary depending on training requirements.

2. Air Force Special Operations Command Training Munitions. Provides replenishment munition required to maintain AC-130U Gunship crew mission related readiness skills and provides combat mission support. Program increased by FY 2003, FY 2004, FY 2005, FY 2006, FY 2007 and FY 2008 Supplemental Funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 105MM ammunition and 30MM links and clips. USSOCOM procures 30MM links and clips to convert Air Force provided 30MM rounds for use in AC-130U Gunships.

3. United States Army Special Operations Command Munition. Procures SOF-peculiar munitions for required training, combat missions, and war reserve. Program increased by FY 2004, FY 2005, FY 2006, FY 2007, and FY 2008 Supplemental Funds.

P-1 SHOPPING LIST, ITEM NO. 61

Page 1 of 3 Pages

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET	DATE FEBRUARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SOF ORDNANCE REPLENISHMEN	T
		-

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 300 Win Mag, 77-Grain 5.56MM, Flash-Bang Grenades, 84MM MAAWS, explosives, ammunitions and production engineering.

FY 2007 funding total included \$45.788 million received in supplemental.

FY 2008 funding total includes \$32.759 million received in Division L of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008 (P.L. 110-161).

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification for											
SOF ORDNANCE REPLEN	ISHMENT						Date: FEBR	UARY 200	08		
Appropriation/Budget Activity -											
	Contractor and	ID	PY	'S	FY	2007	FY 2	008	FY 2009		
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cos	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
1. NSW Munitions											
A. 40MM Cartridges (All types)			503,718		205,064	5,136	40,000	1,338	140,028	5,968	
B. LAW Rocket (Tact/Sub-Cal Trainer/Cart)			20,151		2,214	7,295	765	2,528	4,483	8,451	
C. Shotgun Cartridges (All types)			2,649,685		100,000	426			500,000	143	
D. Handgun Cartridges (All types)			41,324,709		4,476,340	923	9,528,800	1,601	5,881,600	2,119	
E. Rifle/Machine Gun Cartridges (All types)			104,935,742		21,738,500	25,798	25,431,760	21,246	16,760,900	21,225	
F. Grenades Offensive/Smoke (All types)			140,962		27,908	3,960	75,796	7,348	12,276	410	
G. Signals			70,605		6,395	752	3,600	209	8,100	1,607	
H. Training Devices			249,462		39,750	634	5,000	873	70,050	722	
I. Explosives, Firing Devices, and Accessories			95,389		38,240	8,901	88,900	13,316	52,520	5,382	
J. Detonating Cord Time Fuzes			3,212		1,500,000	740					
K. Blasting Caps and Initiators			229,863		53,680	1,258					
L. Underwater Mines and Components			4,361			217	1,750	2,337	400	835	
M. Production Engineering						2,393		2,800		2,444	
N. MAAWS					1,638	3,575		3,735			
Subtotal				186,030		62,008		57,331		49,306	
2. AFSOC Training Munitions											
A. 105MM Refurbishment			64,156		51,182	9,847	27,187	9,497	29,048	6,885	
B. 25MM Straps/Tubes			135,722				252,365	3,930			
C. 30MM Links and Clips							350,736	4,800	327,100	4,476	
D. 40MM					51,166	2,181					
Subtotal				13,867		12,028		18,227		11,361	
3. USASOC											
A. Ammunition			962,500		465,425	1,952			14,500	2,220	
B. Handgun			2,087,715		868,550	266					
C. Production Engineering								16		17	
D. Rifle/Machine Gun			6,364,682		32,520	181	193,992	164	193,992	171	
E. Grenades			208,180		30,000	1,449	8,985	629	9,035	645	
F. MAAWS					18,273	18,700			2,825	3,363	
G. Shotgun Cartridges (All types)					269	2	6,618	7,879			
Subtotal				3,814		22,550		8,688		6,416	
Non-Add Title IX											
A. AFSOC Munitions											
1. 25MM Ammunition				7,500							
2. 105MM Ammunition				500							
Prior Year Funding				292,443							
		<u> </u>									
	LINE ITEM TOTAI			496,154		96,586		84,246		67,083	

BUDGET ITEN	DA	ATE FEBRUA	RY 2008					
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				MENCLATU NCE ACQUIS				
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)	80.694	65.929	5.540	.496	.496	.496	.496	

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Special Operations Forces (SOF) Ordnance Acquisition line item includes demolitions, ordnance, explosive devices modified for SOF use, and foreign weapons for training proficiency. This budget line includes the Advanced Lightweight Grenade Launcher (ALGL) ammunition, Aviation ammunition, SOF Demolitions and Breaching Program (DBP) (formerly SOF Demo Kit), Multi-Purpose Anti-Armor/Anti-Personnel Weapons System (MAAWS), Nonstandard Materiel (NSM) [formerly Foreign Nonstandard Materiel (FNM)], Remote Activation Munition System (RAMS), Stand-off Precision Guided Munition (SOPGM), and Time Delay Firing Device (TDFD)/Sympathetic Detonator (SYDET). The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Elements 1160404BB and 1160481BB.

1. ALGL Ammunition. Provides 40mm high-velocity Pre-fragmented, Programmable High Explosive airburst ammunition for use with the ALGL-MK47. Program was increased by FY 2006 and FY 2007 Supplemental funds, and an FY 2007 Congressional add.

2. Aviation Ammunition. Provides SOF-unique aviation ammunition for units to meet wartime and training requirements. Program was increased by FY 2007 Supplemental funds.

3. DBP. The DBP consists of over thirty (30) hardware sets of explosively formed penetrators, conical shape charges, and linear shaped charges along with tools, equipment, and attaching devices for constructing and emplacing a variety of demolition charges, diversionary devices, demolition hand grenades, breaching devices and provides for production support. The program allows the SOF operator to tailor the demolition charges to the target providing greater lethality and mission flexibility. Program was increased by FY 2004, FY 2005, FY 2006, and FY 2007 Supplemental funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Qualify and procure additional, more effective demolition and breaching items and replenishment items and provides for production support.

P-1 SHOPPING LIST, ITEM NO. 62

Page 1 of 5 Pages EXHIBIT P-40 Budget Item Justification Sheet

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008				
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SOF ORDNANCE ACQUISITION					
4. Multi-purpose Anti-Armor Anti-Personnel Weapon System (MAAWS). MAAWS is a multi-purpose, man-portable, line-of sight, reloadable, salt water submersible, jumpable, and recoilless, day/night, anti-armor and anti-personnel weapon system. It includes a family of munitions providing armored vehicle destruction, bunker and hardened facility destruction, soft target destruction, anti-personnel, smoke obscuration, and illumination as well as a sub-caliber training device with back blast simulation. MAAWS gives SOF extended range fires to operate where no artillery support is available. Two new munitions were added beginning in FY 2007: Multi-Target Warhead and Anti-Structural Munition. Program increased by FY 2004, FY 2005, FY 2006, FY 2007, and FY 2008 Supplemental funds.						
FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Qualify and procure improvements to the MAAWS system including the capability to fire from ins a building and a lighter recoilless rifle, safer ammunition, and infrared illumination ammunition. Qualify and procure Light Assault Weapon (LAW) fire from enclosure version to support urban operations. Provide for insensitive munition compliance on various MAAWS rounds.						

5. Non Standard Materiel (NSM). SOF units are required to be proficient in the use of foreign weapons to train foreign forces. This program provides foreign training ammunition, weapons and related equipment to meet this training requirement. Program was increased by FY 2007 Supplemental funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures and performs lot acceptance testing of foreign and non-standard materiel, weapons and ammunition to train SOF operators, and associated transportation costs.

6. Remote Activation Munition Systems (RAMS). Radio Frequency RAMS provides SOF the capability to remotely detonate demolitions 20 Km from the target. Magneto Inductive RAMS has a shorter range but has the capability of transmitting through earth, water and into caves. Program increased by FY 2005, FY 2006, and 2007 Supplemental funds.

P-1 SHOPPING LIST, ITEM NO. 62

Page 2 of 5 Pages EXHIBIT P-40 Budget Item Justification Sheet

UNCLASSIFIED

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SOF ORDNANCE ACQUISITION	

7. Stand-Off Precision Guided Munitions (SOPGM). The SOPGM is a glide weapon, with little or no signature at launch. The semi-active laser-guided SOPGM complements the current armement suite. It addresses the critical need for a precision weapon capable of a "one shot, one kill" capability to prevent the enemy from escaping into structures that are not on the target list or dispersing into the urban terrain. The SOPGM also addresses the critical need for a very low collateral damage munition capable of employment in top attack scenarios with urban environments. Program increased by FY 2007 and FY 2008 Supplemental funds.

8. Timed Delay/Firing Device/Sympathetic Detonator (TDFD/SYDET). Provides the SOF operator the ability to set a timer to initiate demolitions in time delay mode, absolute time mode or in sympathetic mode without the use of primary explosives. The elimination of primary explosives is a quantum leap in safety and reliability of the devices. Program increased by FY 2006 and FY 2007 Congressional adds and FY 2007 Supplemental.

FY 2007 funding total included \$53.176 million received in supplemental.

FY 2008 funding total includes \$39.600 million received in Division L of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008 (P.L. 110-161).

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification for											
SOF ORDNANCE A					Date: FE	BRUARY	2008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2											
	CONTRACTOR AND	ID	P	Ys	FY 2	2007	FY	2008	FY	2009	
Procurement Items	LOCATION	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Oty	Fotal Cos	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
1. Advanced Lightweight Launcher (ALGL)			C -7						C - <i>J</i>		
Ammunition											
A. MK 285 Pre Programmed Pre Fragmented High											
Explosive (PPHE) Rounds	NAMMO, Norway		39,776	8761	47,000	10,360					
B. Production/Fielding Support	NAMMO, Norway			120	,	415					
Subtotal				8,881		10,775					
				,		,					
2. Aviation Ammunition		1								1	
A. 7.62 Dim Tracer	Lake City Manufacturing, Lake City, MI		14,855,788	i i	63,625	31	1,640,984	820			
B. 2.75 HE Rockets	General Dynamics, Burlington, VT			i i			3,000	350			
C. BBU-35/B Ctg	Pacific Scientific Quantic, Holister, CA		29,555				14,669	82		1	
D. BBU-48/B Ctg	Pacific Scientific Quantic, Holister, CA		13,440				2,721	86		1	
E. Flares	Picatinny Arsenal, NJ						1,227	95		1	
F. Chaff	Pacific Scientific Quantic, Holister, CA		19,640				13,500	115			
G. Production Support	General Dynamics, Burlington, VT							100			
H. Test/Transport	Various							110			
Subtotal				1,649		31		1,758			
3. Demolitions Kit (DK)											
A. Production Support	US Army PEO-AMMO, Picatinny, NJ					864		200		25	
B. Explosively Formed Penetrator (EFP)	Raytheon, Indianapolis, IN		19,016,370		2,000	2,120	96	100			
C. Multi-Fragmenting EFPs	Charg, Laverne, CA		1,850		4,000	2,003	392	200			
D. Fence Piercing EFPs	Raytheon, Indianapolis, IN		5,347		6,000	4,020	149	100			
E. Cable Cutters	Sydney Olford, UK		9,402				238	100			
F. Replenishment Demolition Items	Raytheon, Indianapolis, IN		2,489			205		3,618		471	
Subtotal				15,678		9,212		4,318		496	
4. Non-standard Material (FNM)											
A. Equipment/Weapons	Various			549		1,927		2,185		3,358	
B. Test/Transport	Army R&D Center, Picatinny, NJ			50		120		200		198	
Subtotal				599		2,047		2,385		3,556	
5. Multi-purpose Anti-armor Anti-Personnel Weapon	System (MAAWS)										
A. MAAWS Rounds Replenishment	Bofors, Sweden	1		24,996				4,621		+ +	
B. MAAWS Ammo Qualification	Bofors, Sweden			1.600		1,724		4,021		378	
C. Marking Target IR XM 1091	Bofors, Sweden			1,000		1,724	3,000	900		570	
D. Multi-Target Warhead	Bofors, Sweden	1					2,000	5,700		+ +	
E. Anti Structural Munition	Bofors, Sweden				1,714	4,285	2,000	5,700		1 1	
F. MAAWS Lightweight Assualt Weapon (LAW)					1,/14	7,205	1.298	4,700	336	5 1.110	

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification for	or Aggregated Items											
SOF ORDNANCE ACQUISITION					Date: FEBRUARY 2008							
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2				-								
	CONTRACTOR AND	ID	P	Ys	FY 2	2007	FY 1	2008	FY	2009		
Procurement Items	LOCATION	Code		Total Cost		Fotal Cos		Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost		
G. MAAWS LAW Production Support	Bofors, Sweden							300				
Subtotal				26,596		6,009		16,221		1,488		
				- /		- ,		- 1		,		
6. Remote Activation Munitions System (RAMS)												
A. M17s	Raytheon, Indianapolis, IN				12,000	24,000						
B. M156	Raytheon, Indianapolis, IN				20	4,000						
C. M50s	Raytheon, Indianapolis, IN				1,000	2,700						
D. Equipment/Weapons	Raytheon, Indianapolis, IN			900			10	191				
E. Production Support	US Army PEO-AMMO, Picatinny, NJ			50				25				
Subtotal				39,792		30,700		216				
7. Stand-off Precision Guided Munitions (SOPGM)												
A. Muntion	Various				100	11,500	200	33,000				
Subtotal						11,500		33,000				
8. Time Delay Firing Device/Sympathetic Detonator												
A. Equipment/Weapons	Raytheon, Indianapolis, IN		120	704	3,121	8,427	4,351	7,731				
B. Production Support	US Army PEO-AMMO, Picatinny, NJ			677		200		300				
C. Equipment/Weapons	Raytheon, Indianapolis, IN		2,192	3,946	664							
Subtotal				5,327		10,420		8,031				
Prior Year Funding				329,679								
LINE ITEM TOTAL	4			428,201		80,694		65,929		5,540		

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET					Γ	DATE FEBRU	ARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT ICATIONS EQ	-	D ELECTRON	ICS	
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)	1,104.972	150.824	175.877	67.220	57.496	56.993	79.601	88.023

Beginning in FY 2009 a new P-1 Line item was established for Special Operations Forces (SOF) Tactical Radio Systems and SOF Automation Systems. FY 2009-2013 resources were moved from the Communications Equipment and Electronics P-1 Line item.

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Communications Equipment and Electronics line item provides for communication systems to meet emergent requirements to support SOF. The SOF mission mandates that SOF systems remain technologically superior to any threat to provide a maximum degree of survivability. SOF units require communications equipment that improves their warfighting capability without degrading their mobility. Therefore, SOF Communications Equipment and Electronics is a continuing effort to procure lightweight, efficient and interoperable SOF Command, Control, Communications, and Computer (C4) capabilities. The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Elements 1160404BB and 1160474BB.

United States Special Operations Command (USSOCOM) has developed an overall strategy to ensure that Command, Control, Communications, Computer and Intelligence (C4I) systems continue to provide SOF with the required capabilities throughout the 21st century. USSOCOM's C4I systems comprise an integrated network of systems providing positive command and control and the timely exchange of intelligence and threat warning to all organizational echelons. The C4I systems that support this new architecture employ the latest standards and technology by transitioning from separate systems to full integration within the Global Information Grid (GIG). The GIG infosphere is a multitude of existing and projected national assets that allows SOF elements to operate with any force combination in multiple environments. The ultimate objective is to have all systems interoperable with GIG. The C4 programs funded in this procurement line meet annual emergent requirements and are grouped by the level of organizational element they support: Operational Element (Team), Above Operational Element (Deployed) and Above Operational Element (Garrison).

OPERATIONAL ELEMENT (TEAM)

1. Multi-Band/Multi-Mission Radio (MBMMR). MBMMR provides voice and data communication in either a manpack or fixed mount radio configuration. It is designed to operate on a user-selected frequency from a 30 to 512 MHz in Very High Frequency (VHF) and Ultra-High Frequency (UHF) bands as well as Line-of-Sight (LOS), Demand Assigned Multiple Access (DAMA) Satellite Communications and Maritime

Page 1 of 12 Pages

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET	DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE
PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT AND ELECTRONICS

modes. MBMMR features National Security Agency (NSA) endorsed type 1 embedded Communications Security (COMSEC). It operates in both military and public service bands and is compatible with the Electronic Counter-Counter Measure capabilities of the Single Channel Ground Airborne Radio System and HAVE QUICK II equipment. Other features include selectable power output up to 20 watts, night vision goggle compatible and saltwater immersible. Program increased by FY 2005 Supplemental funds and FY 2006 Title IX funds. Starting in FY 2009, MBMMR funding moves to the SOF Tactical Radios P-1 line item.

2. Miniature Multi-Band Beacon (MMB). The Miniature Multiband Beacon (MMB) (SMP 2000) is a small, lightweight, hand-emplaceable radar transponder beacon used by Special Operations Forces as a point designator for marking, locating and/or acquiring targets, drop zones, or other critical landmarks. It provides point of reference and identification for close air support missions and is also used as en-route navigation or pathfinder functions to guide aircraft to remote targets during periods of poor visibility. It also assists aircrews in locating, identifying and orienting towards assault zones and provides point designation for accurate delivery of ordnance or weapons off-set. Under certain conditions, to include combat, it may be used to identify friendly forces and prevent fratricide. Program increased by FY 2003 and FY 2004 Supplemental funds and FY2007 Congressional Add and Title IX funds.

ABOVE OPERATIONAL ELEMENT (DEPLOYED)

3. SOF Tactical Assured Connectivity Systems (SOFTACS). The SOFTACS program provides a deployable super high frequency quad-band (X, C, Ku, Ka) satellite communications and modular switching capability that supports high-capacity voice, data and video at all classification levels. The current SOFTACS program includes four sub-programs: SOFTACS Transit Case Variant (TCV); SOF Deployable Node (SDN)-Medium; SDN-Lite; and Evolutionary Technology Insertions (ETIs) that are interoperable with legacy systems and capital replacements to meet emerging requirements. The SOFTACS TCV consists of the Deployable Multi-Channel SATCOM (DMCS) transmission system and SDN switching system. The SOF Tactical Assured Connectivity Systems (SOFTACS) Transit Case Variant (TCV) will support all SOF missions' wide area connectivity including Video Teleconferencing (VTC), psychological operations and tactical area networks, and interfaces with DISA Standard Tactical Entry Point sites (STEP) and SOF SCAMPI tactical gateways. The SDN-M provides this same communications and information access in support of phased deployments of initial entry teams of 5-15 and increasing numbers of personnel as operations mature and

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET	DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE
PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT AND ELECTRONICS

lower echelon command elements. ETIs include Ka-Band Upgrades for the DMCS, TCV conversions to Internet Protocol (IP) technology and SDN Range Extension Packages (SDN-EP). The program increased by FY 2005 and FY 2007 Supplemental funds.

4. SOF Deployable Node (SDN). Starting in FY 2009 the SOFTACS program migrates to SDN and will include the following subprograms: SDN-Heavy, SDN-Medium, SDN-Lite and Evolutionary Technology Insertions (ETIs) as well as a capital equipment replacement program. SDN has become a family of satellite communications assemblages. The SOFTACS TCV sub program migrates to SDN-Heavy with the conversion to IP technology. SDN-Lite will transition from the SCAMPI program to the SDN Program and join the SDN family of systems. SDN-Lite is a rapidly deployable, lightweight communications package that provides the access to the SOF Information Enterprise (SIE) and Global Information Grid (GIG) but on a smaller scale than the SDN-H or SDN-M. It supports liaison elements and operational teams.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 192 SDN Lite systems, 30 SDN Medium systems, and 8 SDN-Heavy systems as well as supporting the capital equipment replacement program. ETIs include Ka-Band Upgrades, SDN-EP Packages, and SDN variants for vehicle and afloat Communications On-The-Move (COTM).

5. Joint Base Station (JBS). JBS is an evolutionary acquisition program that is transforming to the Radio Integration System (RIS). JBS is the tactical Command and Control (C2) communications system providing the radio communications capability for deployed and forward-based SOF, Theater Special Operations Commanders and Marine Special Operations units supporting GWOT and other SOF activities. RIS reduces the current number of JBS variants to three. RIS will consist of a RIS (a full scale deployable and scaleable transit case variant) RIS Lite (a deployable downsized transit case variant), and RIS Fixed (a fixed base station variant). All RIS variants will be capable of integrating existing and future USSOCOM approved radios and be compliant with the future Joint Tactical Radio System (JTRS). RIS interfaces, enhances, and combines multiple single channel radios into one integrated C2 suite. Like its JBS predecessor, the RIS variants will enable the SOF operational commander to exercise reliable, effective, and efficient C2 functions in real time in the extremely fluid and dangerous environments of today's world. Moreover, the Radio Integration System (RIS) provides the SOF Commander and staff with the capability to send and receive voice, data, and messages between the inserted SOF warfighter and higher headquarters, Liaison Officers, other government agencies, and coalition partners.

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	' AND ELECTRONICS

The RIS Lite will provide the SOF Commander with an on-the-move C2 capability in a suitcase size package. The RIS will support maximum cross-flow of information during mission execution via distributed access to the required SOF headquarters radio nets (Command, Fires, Air, Maritime, Coalition, Combat Search and Rescue, etc.). RIS will integrate these radio nets into a family of systems capable of remote monitoring and control by key staff functions, as directed by the deployed Commander. Additionally, RIS will provide deployed SOF with an Internet Protocal (IP) interface capability to other deployable SOF systems. Program increased by FY 2004, FY 2005, FY 2006, and FY 2007 Supplemental funds. Starting in FY 2009, Joint Base Station funding moves to the SOF Tactical Radios P-1 Line Item.

6. Tactical Radio Systems (TRS). TRS is a maritime tactical communications system which provides radio control/interior communications and a drop-in communications package capable of housing any combination of high frequency and multi-band radios and associated Communications Security. TRS provides the critical communications interface between SOF radios and combatant craft platforms (11 Meter Rigid Inflatable Boat and Special Operation Craft-Riverine).

7. Tactical Local Area Network (TACLAN). The TACLAN program provides SOF operational commanders and forward deployed forces advanced automated data processing and display capabilities to support situational awareness, mission planning and execution, and command and control of forces. The TACLAN program consists of TACLAN Suites, Mission Planning Kits (MPK) and Field Computing Devices (FCD). Each TACLAN Suite consists of three easily transportable, multiple integrated networks, 60 general use laptops and 10 intelligence laptops. A TACLAN network contains commercial servers, routers, and hubs which can operate at user selectable classification levels, [e.g., unclassified, collateral, coalition or Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) networks.] An MPK consists of laptop computers and ancillary equipment used by SOF teams for detailed mission planning. FCDs are small hand-held computing devices used by the most forward deployed SOF to automatically interface with the TACLAN suite via tactical communications. Program increased by FY 2006 Title IX funds. Starting in FY 2009, TACLAN funding moves to the SOF Automation Systems P-1 Line Item.

ABOVE OPERATIONAL ELEMENT (GARRISON)

8. Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence (C4I) Automation Systems (C4IAS). C4IAS is a garrison infrastructure directly supporting the Command's global mission by providing a seamless and interoperable interface with SOF, DOD, and Service information

Page 4 of 12 Pages

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	AND ELECTRONICS
 systems. It provides the capabilities to exercise command and contrumission planning and the operational preparation of the battlespace, assurance. Additionally, it provides the critical reachback for SOF t Control, Communication, Computer and Intelligence Automation Sy (firewalls, routers, switches, hubs, and modems), servers, storage de user requirements, the program uses a variety of government-off-the interoperability between SOF units. Starting in FY 2009, C4IAS fu 9. SCAMPI. SCAMPI is the telecommunications system that dissendeployed forces, component commands and major subordinate units government agencies and activities directly associated with the specified with this enterprise telecommunications capability. SCAMPI wide deployed and strategic SOF locations; Operational SCAMPI ecdeployed SOF units; rapid secure communications to SOF Special M Intelligence Agency, Defense Intelligence Agency, National Security SOF specific information services. This program is undergoing tech interoperability with DOD by transitioning to Defense Information Signature and strategic SOF, FY 2006 and FY2007 Supplemental supervisional services. 	ol and collaboration, process and sh connecting numerous data reposito actically deployed local area netwo ystem (C4IAS) is composed of state vices, workstations and associated p -shelf/commercial-off-the-shelf sof nding moves to the SOF Automatic ninates C4I information between H , the Theater Special Operations Co ial operations community. SCAMF /IPI is the principal C4I medium to ovides secure voice, data, and VTC quipment provides four-hour global fission Units; and access to Defense y Agency, Department of Energy, N nological migration to remain stane Systems Network (DISN) transport	hare intelligence data, and facilitate ries while maintaining information rks/wide area networks. Command, e-of-the-art networking devices peripherals. Supporting a myriad of SOF tware and databases to ensure on Systems P-1 Line Item. eadquarters (HQ) USSOCOM, SOF ommands (TSOCs), and selected P1 is not an acronymit is the term SOF units for SOF garrison and all tactical , on various classification levels, to world- C and X-Band satellite service to e Information Systems Agency, Central National Reconnaissance Organization, and dards compliant and to improve

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 12 critical node replacements/retrofits for garrison sites, 3 tactical gateways, and 1 new node installation.

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT AND ELECTRONICS		
10. Video Teleconferencing (VTC). The VTC program provides new		-	

commanders and distant subordinate commands and tactical forces to come together electronically, face-to-face, in a fully interactive two-way audio/video environment. VTC systems utilize bandwidth-on-demand as required for both point-to-point and multipoint conferencing. USSOCOM VTC systems provide real-time positive command and control for planning and execution of the command's global missions, contingencies, and exercises; distance learning; administrative coordination and collaboration; and telemedicine. The garrison/deployable VTC network currently consists of interoperable, JTA-compliant systems operating at 384 Kbps via the SCAMPI network [both collateral and Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI)], linking HQ USSOCOM, Joint Special Operations Command, TSOCs, component commands, and SOF units. SOF VTC capabilities can be extended by interfacing via video gateways to the JWICS and the DISN Video Services System.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures three critical multipoint conferencing units (MCU)s replacements.

11. Multiband Inter/Intra Team Radio (MBITR). The MBITR provides a lightweight, handheld, inter/intra team communications capability with embedded Type 1 COMSEC for the SOF warfighter. SOF teams conduct air, ground and maritime missions across the entire operational spectrum. Prior to the development of the MBITR, these missions required SOF teams to carry multiple handheld and manpack radios operating in various frequency bands to ensure positive communications capability. The MBITR provides each of these frequency bands in a single, handheld radio with embedded COMSEC, and significantly reduces the combat load of the SOF warfighter. The program also acquires performance enhancements to meet emergent requirements and ensures compliance with evolving JTRS standards. Program increased by FY 2005 and FY 2007 Supplemental funds. Starting in FY 2009 MBITR funding moves to the SOF Tactical Radios P-1 Line Item.

12. Special Mission Radio System (SMRS). SMRS provides voice and data communication in either a manpack (AN/PRC-137F) or base station configuration (AN/TRQ-43G). It is designed to operate on a user-selected frequency from 2 to 60 MHz as a dual band high frequency (HF) and low-band very high frequency (VHF) beyond Line-of-Sight (BLOS) radio. SMRS supports general purpose and special reconnaissance missions with embedded COMSEC capability, conventional military standard Automated Link Establishment, and low probability of

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET	DATE FEBRUARY 2008		
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	AND ELECTRONICS	

intercept/detection (LPI/D) waveforms. The AN/PRC-150 is another HF radio that fulfills the SMRS requirements but without the LPI/D waveforms. It operates on frequencies from 1.6 to 60 MHz, supplies BLOS voice and data communications, and has embedded certified COMSEC capability. Program increased by FY 2006 Supplemental funds. Starting in FY 2009 SMRS funding moves to the SOF Tactical Radios P-1 Line Item.

13. PSYOP Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Payload. The Joint Tactical C4I Transceiver System (JTCITS) will be a next-generation variant to the ROVER III system which was funded in FY06 as a Combat Mission Requirement (CMR). These systems will consist of a display device and Internet Protocol (IP) based transceivers, network access point transceivers, antenna trackers and multi-band testers.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Funds 78 Joint Tactical C4I Transceiver System display devices.

14. Warfighter XP Mission Support Equipment. Enhances human effectiveness through procurement of extremely durable, ultra-small, lightweight, personal "hand-top" computers. This program was funded by a FY 2007 Congressional Add.

15. Forward Deployed Equipment Kits (FDEK). FDEK consist of SOF Peculiar equipment identified by SOF and Theater Commanders as required to support SOF within various theaters supporting the GWOT mission. The equipment will remain in theater for use by rotating units. Sourcing the FDEK will reduce strategic lift, provide critical infrastructure and improve readiness. This program was funded by FY 2007 Supplemental funds.

16. Marine Special Operations Command (MARSOC) BRITE M22 Imagery. Enhances imagery dissemination through procurement of satelite broadcast systems. This program was funded by a FY 2007 Congressional Add.

FY 2007 funding total included \$78.342 million received in supplemental.

Exhibit P-40A. Budget Item Justification for	Aggregated Items										
					Date [.]	FEBRUA	RY 200)8			
A. PME - MMB Sierra Monolithic, Inc, CA (1) Initial Spares Sierra Monolithic, Inc, CA Subtotal Sierra Monolithic, Inc, CA System Soft TACTICAL ASSURED CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM (SOFTACS) Space and Naval Warfare Systems A. SDN (SOF Deployable Nodes) DMCS Space and Naval Warfare Systems DMCS) Terminals Charleston, SC (2) DMCS SOF Deployable Nodes (SDN) Charleston, SC (3) IP Convergence Charleston, SC (4) Initial Spares/Repair Parts Space and Naval Warfare Systems (5) Capital Equip Replacement Program (CERP) Space and Naval Warfare Systems (6) Initial Training Space and Naval Warfare Systems B. SDN-Medium Charleston, SC (2) Initial Spares/Repair Parts Space and Naval Warfare Systems (3) Initial Training Space and Naval Warfare Systems (3) Initial Training Space and Naval Warfare Systems (3) Initial Train					Dute.	TEDROT	11 200				
rippiopilation/Budget Heavily 0500/BH2	Contractor and	ID	F	PY'S	F	Y 2007	F	Y 2008	F	7 2009	
Procurement Items		Code		Total Cost		Total Cost		Total Cost		Total Cost	
			<u> </u>		C ¹ <i>J</i>				X -5		
A. Manpack Hardware	Raytheon: Ft. Wayne, IN		4,804	110,344							
▲			335	16,015	12	600	71	4,013			
				9,550				.,			
			2,404	1,503							
·			2,101	137,412		600		4,013			
				137,112		000		1,015			
2. MINIATURE MULTI-BAND BEACON (MMB)											
A. PME - MMB	Sierra Monolithic, Inc, CA		567	8,461	993	8,900					
(1) Initial Spares	Sierra Monolithic, Inc, CA				18	2,918					
				8,461		11,818					
3. SOF TACTICAL ASSURED CONNECTIVITY											
SYSTEM (SOFTACS)											
	-										
(DMCS) Terminals			42	30,644	1	655	1	845			
(2) DMCS SOF Deployable Nodes (SDN)			45	24,677	1	605	1	791			
(2) DIVICS SOF Deployable Nodes (SDN)			43	24,077	1	603	1	/91			
(3) IP Convergence						25,800					
						25,000		789			
								6,544			
								317			
	Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center,										
B. SDN-Medium	Charleston, SC										
(1) SDN-Medium Spoke			57	22,030	11	5,907	20	18,272			
								3,831			
(3) Initial Training								1,636			
	Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center,										
	Charleston, SC			15,232		704		10,696			
Subtotal				92,583		33,671		43,721			
4. SOF Deployable Node (SDN)											
A. SDN Heavy									8	2,061	
(1) CERP										14,840	
(2) ETI's										4,141	
(3) Initial Spares/Repair Parts(4) Initial Training										1,269 508	
B. SDN Lite									192	11,794	
(CERP)	1									173	

Aggregated Items											
ENT & ELECTRONICS				Date:	FEBRUA	RY 200)8				
	TD		2240		1 2007		1 2000		2000		
Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost				
								50			
									893		
									47,135		
NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD		50	105,507	2	3,747	2	3,112				
							52				
							15				
NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD						25	9,669				
							260				
							48				
				1	592						
NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD		103	20.249	28							
		100		20			13 156				
			125,750		1,152		15,150				
NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD						8	715				
)											
iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL		1,447	5,118	814	5,272	819	5,112				
iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL		76	18,235	8	6,647	11	7,005				
iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL			4,507	39	6,541	5	970				
iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL		2,500	5,772	543	1,412	544	1,283				
iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL			4,264		3,500		1,495				
					1,295						
			37,896		24,667		15,865				
Multiple			19,674		2,630		6,350				
Multiple			23,016		1,397		3,400				
Multiple			18,674		4,887						
			34,631		5,134		9,231				
Multiple			3,535		3,386						
							16,413				
Multiple							2,878				
			99,530		17,434		38,272				
	ENT & ELECTRONICS Contractor and Location NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL iGov	ENT & ELECTRONICS Contractor and Location ID Code - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD - - - iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL - <td>ENT & ELECTRONICS Contractor and Location ID H Code Qty Image: Contractor and Location Image: Code Qty Image: Code Qty Image: Code Qty Image: Code Qty Image: Code Qty Image: Code Image: Code Qty Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code IGov Technologies, Tampa, FL Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code IGov Technologies, Tampa, FL Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code</td> <td>ENT & ELECTRONICS Contractor and Location ID PY'S Code Qty Total Cost I I I I I</td> <td>ENT & ELECTRONICS Date: Contractor and Location ID PY'S FY Code Qty Total Cost Qty I</td> <td>ENT & ELECTRONICS Date: FEBRUAI Contractor and Location ID PY'S FY 2007 Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Contractor and Location Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Contractor and Location Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Contractor and Location Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Contractor and Location Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Contractor and Location Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Mathematication Code Code Qty Total Cost Qty NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD Code Code Qty Qty Qty Qty Qty NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD Code Code Code Qty Qty Qty Qty NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD Code Code Qty Qty Qty Qty</td> <td>ENT & ELECTRONICS Date: FEBRUARY 200 Contractor and Location ID PY'S FY 2007 FY Lot Cy Uy Total Cost Qty Location Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Qty Location Image: Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Qty Image: Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Qty Image: Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Qty Image: Code Qty Image: Code Im</td> <td>Date: FEBRUARY 2008Date: FEBRUARY 2008Contractor and LocationIDPT'SFY 2007FY 2008CodeQtyTotal CostQtyTotal CostQtyTotal CostCodeQtyTotal CostQtyTotal CostQtyTotal CostCodeQtyTotal CostQtyTotal CostQtyTotal CostContractor and LocationCodeQtyTotal CostQtyTotal CostCodeQtyCodeQtyTotal CostQtyTotal CostCodeQtyCodeQtyCodeQtyTotal CostCodeQtyCodeCodeQtyCodeQtyCodeQtyCodeCodeQtyCodeQtyNAWCAD, Patuxent River, MDCodeCodeQtyQtyQtyNAWCAD, Patuxent River, MDCodeCodeQtyQtyQtyNAWCAD, Patuxent River, MDCodeQtyQtyQtyQtyQtyNAWCAD, Patuxent River, MDCodeCodeQtyQtyQtyQtyNAWCAD, Patuxent River, MDCodeCodeQtyQtyQtyQtyQtyNAWCAD, Patuxent River, MDCodeCodeQtyQtyQtyQtyQtyQtyNAWCAD, Patuxent River, MDCodeCodeQtyQtyQtyQtyQtyQtyQtyQtyNAWCAD, Patuxent River, MDCodeCodeQtyQt</td> <td>ENT & ELECTRONICS Date: FEBRUARY 2008 Contractor and Location ID PY'S FY 2007 FY 208 FY 2005 Py 2005 Fy 2005 Total Cost Qty NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD<td>ENT & ELECTRONICS Date: FEBRUARY 2008 Contractor and Location ID PY'S FY 2007 FY 2008 FY 2009 Total Cost 01/2 <th< td=""><td>BAT EBR EBR</td></th<></td></td>	ENT & ELECTRONICS Contractor and Location ID H Code Qty Image: Contractor and Location Image: Code Qty Image: Code Qty Image: Code Qty Image: Code Qty Image: Code Qty Image: Code Image: Code Qty Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code IGov Technologies, Tampa, FL Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code IGov Technologies, Tampa, FL Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code Image: Code	ENT & ELECTRONICS Contractor and Location ID PY'S Code Qty Total Cost I I I I I	ENT & ELECTRONICS Date: Contractor and Location ID PY'S FY Code Qty Total Cost Qty I	ENT & ELECTRONICS Date: FEBRUAI Contractor and Location ID PY'S FY 2007 Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Contractor and Location Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Contractor and Location Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Contractor and Location Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Contractor and Location Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Contractor and Location Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Mathematication Code Code Qty Total Cost Qty NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD Code Code Qty Qty Qty Qty Qty NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD Code Code Code Qty Qty Qty Qty NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD Code Code Qty Qty Qty Qty	ENT & ELECTRONICS Date: FEBRUARY 200 Contractor and Location ID PY'S FY 2007 FY Lot Cy Uy Total Cost Qty Location Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Qty Location Image: Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Qty Image: Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Qty Image: Code Qty Total Cost Qty Total Cost Qty Image: Code Qty Image: Code Im	Date: FEBRUARY 2008Date: FEBRUARY 2008Contractor and LocationIDPT'SFY 2007FY 2008CodeQtyTotal CostQtyTotal CostQtyTotal CostCodeQtyTotal CostQtyTotal CostQtyTotal CostCodeQtyTotal CostQtyTotal CostQtyTotal CostContractor and LocationCodeQtyTotal CostQtyTotal CostCodeQtyCodeQtyTotal CostQtyTotal CostCodeQtyCodeQtyCodeQtyTotal CostCodeQtyCodeCodeQtyCodeQtyCodeQtyCodeCodeQtyCodeQtyNAWCAD, Patuxent River, MDCodeCodeQtyQtyQtyNAWCAD, Patuxent River, MDCodeCodeQtyQtyQtyNAWCAD, Patuxent River, MDCodeQtyQtyQtyQtyQtyNAWCAD, Patuxent River, MDCodeCodeQtyQtyQtyQtyNAWCAD, Patuxent River, MDCodeCodeQtyQtyQtyQtyQtyNAWCAD, Patuxent River, MDCodeCodeQtyQtyQtyQtyQtyQtyNAWCAD, Patuxent River, MDCodeCodeQtyQtyQtyQtyQtyQtyQtyQtyNAWCAD, Patuxent River, MDCodeCodeQtyQt	ENT & ELECTRONICS Date: FEBRUARY 2008 Contractor and Location ID PY'S FY 2007 FY 208 FY 2005 Py 2005 Fy 2005 Total Cost Qty NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD <td>ENT & ELECTRONICS Date: FEBRUARY 2008 Contractor and Location ID PY'S FY 2007 FY 2008 FY 2009 Total Cost 01/2 <th< td=""><td>BAT EBR EBR</td></th<></td>	ENT & ELECTRONICS Date: FEBRUARY 2008 Contractor and Location ID PY'S FY 2007 FY 2008 FY 2009 Total Cost 01/2 <th< td=""><td>BAT EBR EBR</td></th<>	BAT EBR EBR

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification for	Aggregated Items										
COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPM					Date:	FEBRUA	RY 200)8			
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2											
	Contractor and	ID	F	PY'S	F	Y 2007	FY	2008	FY	2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
9. SCAMPI											
	Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center,										
A. Node Relocation	Charleston, SC		27	8,026							
	Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center,										
B. Node Optimization/Retrofits/CERP	Charleston, SC		52	18,530	6	2,204	10	6,372	12	7,868	
C CDNL :	Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center,		20	2.046	101	6.650	76	4 205			
C. SDN Lite	Charleston, SC Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center,		20	3,046	121	6,650	76	4,205			
D. COMSEC Suite Upgrades/Retrofits	Charleston, SC		53	2,065							
	Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center,		55	2,005							
E. Red Switch Upgrade	Charleston, SC		9	4,152			1	6,455			
	Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center,										
	Charleston, SC and Naval Air Systems										
F. Tactical Gateways (New/Upgrades)	Command St Inigoes, MD		6	5,078							
	Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center,										
(1) SOCOM Strategic Entry Points (SSEP)	Charleston, SC and Naval Air Systems										
Install	Command St Inigoes, MD				6	16,200	4	11,101			
	Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center,										
(2) SSP CERPS	Charleston, SC								3	3,916	
G. Node - New Site	Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center, Charleston, SC		6	10,595					1	1,306	
	Naval Air Systems Command St Inigoes,			*						,	
H. Component/Services Network Upgrades	MD				4	4,200					
Subtotal				51,492		29,254		28,133		13,090	
10. VIDEO TELECONFERENCING (VTC)											
A. Garrison VTC	Tandberg, Mclean, VA		68	6,161			1	185			
B. Multipoint Conferencing Unit Garrison	Polycom, Andover, MA		00	0,101	1	888	3	1,520	3	1,452	
C. Deployable VTC	Tandberg, Mclean, VA		13	550	1	000	2	87	5	1,432	
D. Tactical Gateways (Ancillary Equipment)	Open Competition		13	550			2	07			
D. Tactical Gateways (Anchiary Equipment) Subtotal				6 711		000		1 700		1 450	
Subiotal				6,711		888		1,792		1,452	
11. MULTI-BAND INTER/INTRA TEAM RADIO	1										
A. Urban Radio Hardware	Thales Comm Inc., Clarksburg, MD		6,801	32,623	19	133	1,201	13,332			
B. Maritime Radio Hardware	Thales Comm Inc., Clarksburg, MD		2,381	11,650	126		314	3,856			
C. Ancillary Equipment	Thales Comm Inc., Clarksburg, MD			26,090		1,122		1,351			
D. NRE/ECO/Training/Warranty	Thales Comm Inc., Clarksburg, MD			5,570		,		450			
Subtotal				75,933		2,135		18,989			
				,		2,100		-0,707			
12. SPECIAL MISSION RADIO SYSTEM (SMRS)											
A. Manpack Radio PRC-150	Harris, Rochester, NY		1,122	2,722	20	440	52	1,105			

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification for											
COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPM	IENT & ELECTRONICS				Date:	FEBRUA	RY 200)8			
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2		1									
	Contractor and	ID		PY'S		Y 2007		7 2008		2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code		Total Cost	~ *	Total Cost		Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
B. General Purpose HF Radios-Vehicle Mounts	Harris, Rochester, NY		82		21		90	4,859			
C. Ancillary Equipment	Harris, Rochester, NY			714		17					
Subtotal				3,936		1,507		5,964			
13. PSYOP UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLE PAYLOAD (UAVP)											
A. Joint Tactical C4I Transceiver System	L-3 Comm Systems-West, Salt Lake City, I	UT									
(1) Display Device					1		79	5,257	78	5,543	
Subtotal								5,257		5,543	·
14. Warfighter Pocket XP Mission Support Equipment	Itronix (General Dynamics) Spokane, WA					1,644					
15. Forward Deployed Equipment Kits - Theater Set						20,610					
15. Torward Deproyed Equipment Kits - Theater Set						20,010					
16. MARSOC BRITE M22 Imagery						2,144					
10. Milliobe Brith M22 Million						2,144					
Prior Year Funding				465,262							
Prior Year Non-Add DERF				139,432							
	1										
				1 104 072		150.004		175 077		(7.220	
LINE ITEM TOTAL	-	<u> </u>		1,104,972		150,824		175,877		67,220	

Exhibit P-18 Initial and Replenishment Spare and Repair I	Parts Justification											
Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/Item Control 0300/BA2/020400COMM	Number		Weapon Syste	m	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT AND ELECTRONICS							
	Prior								То			
End Item P-1 Line Item	Years	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	Complete	Total		
INITIAL	1.0.0											
SCAMPI: Deployable Nodes Spares Kits (16)	1,860									1,860		
MMBEACON Intial Spares (18)		2,918		0	0	0	0	0	0	2,918		
SOFTACS			789							789		
SOFTACS SDN Medium SPOKE Spares			3831							3,831		
SDN Heavey and Medium Spares				3,326						3,326		
JBS variant 2 and 4 Spares			312							312		
TOTAL INITIAL	1,860	2,918	4,932	3,326	0	0	0	0	0	13,036		
<u>REPLENISHMENT</u>												
TOTAL REPLENISHMENT												
IUIAL KEPLENISHMEN I												
LINE ITEM TOTAL	1,860	2,918	4,932	3,326						13,036		

Remarks: Funded Initial Spares = \$13,036K

Repair Turnaround Time = SCAMPI: 1 day

MMBEACON: 10 days

BUDGET ITE	M JUSTIFICAT	FION SHEET				DATE FEBRU	ARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT LLIGENCE SY	-			
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)	458.147	49.099	116.796	54.122	72.081	68.737	66.536	64.408

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Special Operations Forces (SOF) Intelligence Systems line item includes all SOF intelligence. This project provides for the identification, development, and testing of SOF intelligence equipment to identify and eliminate deficiencies in providing timely intelligence to deployed forces. Sub-projects address the primary areas of intelligence dissemination, sensor systems, integrated threat warning to SOF mission platforms, and tactical exploitation of national system capabilities. The systems procured in this line item are Special Operations Command, Research, Analysis and Threat Evaluation System (SOCRATES), Special Operations Tactical Video System (SOTVS), Joint Threat Warning System (JTWS), Tactical Local Area Network (TACLAN), the Special Operations Joint Interagency Collaboration Center (SOJICC), Locating, Tagging, and Tracking for Global War on Terror (LTTG) formerly called Hostile Forces Tagging, Tracking, and Locating, Distributed Common Ground Systems (DCGS), and Sensitive Site Exploitation (SSE). The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Element 1160405BB and 0305208BB.

USSOCOM has developed an overall strategy to ensure that Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence (C4I) systems continue to provide SOF with the required capabilities into the 21st century. USSOCOM's C4I systems comprise an integrated network of systems providing positive command and control and the timely exchange of intelligence and threat warning to all organizational echelons. The C4I systems that support this new architecture employ the latest standards and technology by transitioning from separate systems to full integration with the Global Information Grid (GIG). The GIG allows SOF elements to operate with any force combination in multiple environments. The intelligence programs funded in this procurement line will meet annual emergent requirements and are grouped by the level of organizational element they support: Operational Element (Team) and Above Operational Element (Garrison).

OPERATIONAL ELEMENT (TEAM)

1. JTWS. JTWS is an Evolutionary Acquisition program that provides threat warning, force protection, enhanced situational awareness, and target identification/acquisition information to SOF via signal intercept, direction finding and Signals Intelligence (SIGINT). JTWS will employ continuing technology updates to address the changing threat environment. SOF SIGINT operators are globally deployed and fully embedded within Special Operations (SO) teams and aircrews in every operational environment. The Joint Threat Warning System (JTWS) state-of-the-art

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SOF INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS	

technology enables these operators to provide critical time sensitive targeting and actionable intelligence to the operational commander during mission execution. Intelligence derived from JTWS operations supports campaign objectives and the National Military Strategy. JTWS provides variant systems utilizing common core software that allows operators to task, organize, and scale equipment based on anticipated signal environments and areas of operation. Systems will be modular, lightweight with minimal power requirements, and configurable to support body worn, man-pack, team-transportable, remote unattended, and air and maritime operations in support of all SOF missions. Each JTWS variant except Team Transportable will be capable of operation by a single trained operator. The five variants are Ground SIGINT Kit (GSK), Team Transportable (TT), Air, Maritime, and Precision Geo-location (PGL). Program increased by FY 2006 Title IX, Congressional Plus-up and FY 2004, FY 2006, FY 2007, and FY 2008 Supplemental funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 7 Ground SIGINT Kits Increment Two and one team transportable.

2. Special Operations Tactical Video System (SOTVS). SOTVS/Reconnaissance Surveillance Target Acquisition (RSTA) program employs an EA strategy to meet SOF reconnaissance and surveillance mission requirements. The program consists of a family of interoperable digital Commercial-Off- the-Shelf (COTS) systems to capture and transfer near-real-time day/night tactical ground imagery utilizing SOF organic radios and global C4I infrastructure. The program provides the capability to forward digital imagery in near-real-time via current or future communications systems [i.e., land line, High Frequency (HF), Very High Frequency (VHF), and Satellite Communications radios] in support of surveillance and reconnaissance missions. This man-packable tactical system consists of digital still cameras, ruggedized laptop computers with image manipulation software and data controller. Program increased by FY 2003, FY 2005, FY 2007, and FY 2008 Supplemental Funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 10 RSTA Remote Observation Posts, 10 RSTA Tactical Reconnaissance Kits, 10 RSTA Sensor Kits, 6 Short Range Infrared Cameras, and 41 Enhanced Night Vision Camera Kits.

3. Tactical Local Area Network (TACLAN). TACLAN provides SOF operational commanders and forward deployed forces advanced automated

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SOF INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS	

data processing and display capabilities to support situational awareness, mission planning and execution, and command and control of forces. TACLAN consists of TACLAN Suites, Mission Planning Kit, and Field Computing Devices. Each TACLAN Suite consists of three easily transportable, multiple integrated networks; 60 general use laptops, and 10 intelligence laptops. A Tactical Local Area Network (TACLAN) network contains commercial servers, routers, and hubs that can operate at user selectable classification levels (unclassified, collateral, coalition or sensitive compartmented information (SCI) networks). An Mission Planning Kit consists of laptop computers and ancillary equipment used by SOF teams for detailed mission planning. Field Computing Devices are small hand-held computing devices used by the most forward deployed SOF to automatically interface with the TACLAN suite via tactical communications. Program increased through FY 2007 and FY 2008 congressional plus up.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures one TACLAN Suites and three capital equipment replacement program full suite.

ABOVE OPERATIONAL ELEMENT (GARRISON)

4. Special Operations Command Research, Analysis Threat Evaluation (SOCRATES). SOCRATES is a garrison SCI intelligence automation architecture directly supporting the Command's global mission by providing a seamless and interoperable interface with SOF, Department of Defense, national, and service intelligence information systems. It provides the capabilities to exercise command and control, planning, collection, collaboration, data processing, video mapping, a wide range of automated intelligence analysis, direction, intelligence dissemination, imagery tools and applications, to include secondary imagery dissemination, as well as news and message traffic. The program ensures intelligence support to mission planning and the intelligence preparation of the battlespace by connecting numerous data repositories while maintaining information assurance. SOCRATES supports Headquarters USSOCOM, its component commands, Theater Special Operations Commands and forward based SOF units. Additionally, it provides the critical reach-back for SOF tactically deployed Local Area Networks/Wide Area Networks. SOCRATES is composed of state-of-the-art networking devices (firewalls, routers, switches, hubs, and modems), servers, storage devices, workstations, associated peripherals and Government Off the Shelf /Commercial Off the Shelf software. Program increased by FY 2003, FY 2004, FY 2005, FY 2006, and FY2008 Supplemental Funds.

APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITYP-1 ITEM NOMENCLATUREPROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2SOF INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS	BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET	DATE FEBRUARY 2008

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Continues procuring next generation technology insertions for the SOCRATES program. Additionally, procures network expansion of 60 workstations for the Center for Special Operations.

5. Special Operations Joint Interagency Collabration Center (SOJICC). SOJICC is an Executive Agency program providing a state-of-the-art capability designed to process, analyze, visualize and collaborate operations and intelligence data supporting SOF core missions, with an emphasis on counter-terrorism, counter-proliferation, information operations, and unconventional warfare. SOJICC applications fuse data from both open source and classified intelligence and operational data for use by SOF mission planners and intelligence personnel as directed by the Commander, USSOCOM. SOJICC continues to employ technology updates to bridge the gap between operations and intelligence to support deliberate and crisis action planning while addressing the changing threat environment. Operational Preparation of the Environment provides a mechanism for research, awareness for pre-deployment, and a bridge to mitigate information gaps and seams between theaters.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures hardware, software, and data storage technology insertions. Hardware includes Clearcube Blade Workstations, Servers/Racks/UPS, SAN Storage, and HP Storage Works.

6. Locating, Tagging, and Tracking for Global War on Terror (LTTG) formerly called Hostile Forces Tagging, Tracking, and Locating. LTTG provides global Combatant Commanders and SOF operators with and immediate capability to tag, track and locate people, things, and activities. LTTG provides actionable intelligence for SOF planners. The LTTG mission sets are systems which are comprised of a mix of different classes of tags and their associated detection, interrogation, viewing, tracking and communications systems including Global Positioning Satellite datalogger and radio frequency beacon capabilities, radar, passive and active infrared/ultra violet optical capabilities. Program increased by FY 2005, FY 2006, and FY 2008 Supplemental Funds and FY 2006 Congressional add.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 10 mission sets and ancillary equipment and support.

7. Distributed Common Ground System (DCGS). This program provides for the identification, development, and testing of the DCGS: The

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SOF INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS	
DCGS SOF architecture interconnects the warfighter and sensors to f	ind and fix terrorists and/or individ	luals. DCGS-SOF provides SOF

DCGS SOF architecture interconnects the warfighter and sensors to find and fix terrorists and/or individuals. DCGS-SOF provides SOF leadership with situational awareness for planning and executing SOF missions. DCGS-SOF integrates tactical processing, exploitation, and dissemination data into the SOF Information Enterprise (SIE). DCGS-SOF develops and integrates SOF networks providing USSOCOM with unique decision capabilities to include: measurement and signature data, sensor exploitation, data compressions and man-portable workstations. DCGS-SOF provides the supporting architecture to link the Global Sensor Network (GSN) to those who will interpret the data for rapid transmission to collaborative partners via the SIE. DCGS-SOF will initially provide SOF with capabilities to conduct exploitation of Full Motion Video from unmanned aerial vehicle assets organic to SOF and will integrate and implement the DCGS Integration Backbone standards and architecture on the SOF Information Enterprise (SIE) that will support net-centric data sharing between SOF fixed, tactical capabilities, and sensors. In coming years, DCGS-SOF will expand to incorporate connectivity to attended and unattended sensors via the GSN. DCGS-SOF will employ non-developmental, commercial-and government-off-the-shelf hardware and software and will leverage from existing technology as much as possible. Program increased by FY 2007 Congressional add for Predator Intelligence and Operations to accelerate Process Exploit and Disseminate capabilities at Air Force Special Operations Command.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 25 fixed Multimedia Analyst Archive System (MAAS) exploitation workstations, 4 deployable MAAS exploitation suites, 8 SOCRATES workstations, 2 SOCRATES enhanced imagery workstations, and ancillary equipment.

8. Sensitive Site Exploitation (SSE). Working through liaison relationships formed with Geographic Combatant Commands, the Intelligence Community and Law Enforcement authorities in the United States and Allied partner nations, SOCOM will lead the formation of SSE teams that specialize in interrogation, forensics, biometric collection and identification, exploitation of electronic equipment, and document exploitation. SSE constitutes the follow-up portion of counterterrorism operations. SSE ensures rapid analysis, exploitation, and dissemination, of intelligence gained on-site, via Global Combating Terrorism Network, GSN, and DCGS-SOF. This intelligence will feed back into the system, resulting in additional target intelligence, or evidence that can be used to prosecute terrorist suspects.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 284 biometric enrollment kits and 318 biometric identification kits.

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SOF INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS	

9. Forward Deployed Equipment Kits (FDEK). Forward-Deployed Equipment Kits consist of SOF Peculiar equipment identified by SOF and Theater Commanders as required to support SOF within various theaters supporting the GWOT mission. The equipment will remain in theater for use by rotating units. Sourcing the FDEK will reduce strategic lift, provided critical infrastructure and improve readiness. Program was funded with FY 2007 Supplemental funds.

10. Optimal Placement of Unattended Sensors. Procures commercial lightweight, modular, handheld, and sensor interface device software. This effort will provide the capability to identify the optimal placement of unattended ground sensors in support of SOF mission planning efforts. Program funded by FY 2008 Congressional add.

FY 2007 funding total included \$5.120 million received in supplemental.

FY 2008 funding total includes \$44.346 million received in Division L of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008 (P.L. 110-161).

SOF INTELLIGENCE					Date: F	EBRUARY	2008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2											
	Contractor and	ID		PY'S		2007		2008		7 2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
. Joint Threat Warning System (JTWS)											
	Space and Naval Warfare Systems										
A. Ground SIGINT Kits Increment 2	Center, Charleston, SC						12	3,972	7	2,326	
(1) Capital Equipment Replacement Program								1,134		5,481	
	Space and Naval Warfare Systems										
B. Air Variant System Increment 1	Center, Charleston, SC		13	3,878	17	5,513	12	5,575			
(1) Initial Spares/Repair Parts								1,336		1,529	
C. Platform Integration Kits	GA			2,451		2,040					
D. Air Variant ETI Rugged ENTR Device (RED)							12				
	Space and Naval Warfare Systems										
E. Team Transportable (TT) Variant	Center, Charleston, SC								1	4,596	
F. GWOT Gap Filler Systems	Other Government Agency										
(1) Tethered					Var	3,200					
(2) SIGINT					Var	2,300				i	
G. Precision Geo Location	NSA				4	1,950	12	24,060			
H. Initial Training								118		141	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											
Subtotal				6,329		15,003		36,195		14,073	
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS TACTICAL VIDEO											
SYSTEM (SOTVS)											
A. PME - Remote Surveillance Target Acq											
(1) Remote Observation Post	TSE Inc, Fayetteville, NC		96	5,452	13	780	20	1,066	10	597	
(2) Tactical Recon Kit	TSE Inc, Fayetteville, NC		117	3,489	13		20	710	10	297	
(3) Sensor Kit	TSE Inc, Fayetteville, NC		117	4,324	13	306	20	411	10	219	
(4) Short Range IR Cameras	TSE Inc, Fayetteville, NC		90	1,399	13				6	73	
B. PME - Digital Video/Still Camera Systems				,							
(1) Enhanced Night Vision Camera Kit	TSE Inc, Fayetteville, NC						33	314	41	385	
Subtotal	., .,			14,664		1,674		2,501		1,571	
• • • •				,		-,		_,_ = 1		-,	
3. TACTICAL LOCAL AREA NETWORK (TACLA	AN)										
A. PME - TACLAN Suites	iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL	┨	29	3,818	6	3,088	Л	2,308	1	694	
(1) Block II CERP	iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL	 	29	5,818 861	20		4	2,508	1	024	
(1) Block II CERP (2) CERP (Full Suites	iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL		3	001	20	3,312			2	1,965	
(2) CERF (Full Suites (3) Congressional Add	100v Technologies, Tampa, FL	┥				996			3	1,903	
ζ, ²	iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL	┥		5,004						<u>├</u>	
C. PME - Laptops	iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL		412	1,853	894	4,131					
D. Miscellaneous Tactical ADP	iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL		412	1,853	894	4,131		235		-	
D. Miscellaneous Tactical ADP Subtotal	100v Technologies, Tampa, FL			1,754		11,727		235		2,659	
Subiolai				13,290		11,727		2,343		2,039	
		├───┤									

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification fo SOF INTELLIGENCE					Date: F	EBRUARY	2008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2											
	Contractor and	ID	I	PY'S	FY	2007	FY	2008	F	Y 2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Oty	Total Cost	Oty	Total Cost		Total Cost		Total Cost	
4. SOCRATES											
A. Technology Insertions											
(1) Block 6 Upgrade	Multiple			4,287		1,324					
(2) Block 7 Upgrade	Multiple			319		1,745					
B. Special Operations Intelligence System (SOIS)	· · ·										
	Multiple			565		1,736					
	Multiple					3,551					
C. Enhanced Imagery Workstations	Multiple		51	5,763	5	375	14	1,050			
D. Desktop Workstation	Multiple		693	10,373	30	405	207	2,484			
E. Network Expansion	Multiple			23,496				7,932			
F. SOIS Workstation	Multiple				19	285	225	2,708			
G. Classified	Multiple			4,605		2,092		2,522			
H. Headquarters Expansion	Multiple					1,860	60	922	60	956	1
I. Distributed Common Ground System (DCGS)	Multiple							3,318		50	
J. Evolutionary Technology Insertions	SPAWAR-SD			1,913				3,367		7,715	
Subtotal				51,321		13,373		24,303		8,721	
5. SOJICC											
A. Technology Insertions	Multiple			9,272		3,912		3,257		3,424	
(1) FY07, SOF Intel Data Mgmnt Sys (SIDMS) Spiral 1										
(2) FY08 SIDMS Spiral 2											
(3) FY09 SIDMS Spiral 3											
Subtotal				9,272		3,912		3,257		3,424	
5. Locating, Tagging, and Tracking for Global War of	n Terror										
A. Hardware											
B. Mission Sets	Various		10	22,512		2,190	12	13,285	10	14,457	
C. Active Sentinel	Various							14,750			
Subtotal				22,512		2,190		28,035		14,457	
7. DCGS											
A. Servers	Multiple						12	2,236			
	Multiple						33	1,535			
	Multiple						48	2,361	25	1,218	
D. Deployable Exploitation Workstations (MAAS)	Multiple						8	1,212	4	618	
E. DCGS Integration Backbone (DIB)	Multiple						10	3,000			
F. Storage	Multiple						2	898			
G. SOCRATES Workstation	Multiple						21	210	8	82	
	Multiple						7	420	2		
I. Ancillary Equipment	Multiple							486		250	
Subtotal	<u> </u>							12,358		2,290	
								,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification for	or Aggregated Items										
Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification fo SOF INTELLIGENCE	SYSTEMS				Date: F	FEBRUARY	2008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2	2			•							
	Contractor and	ID		PY'S	FY	2007	FY	2008	F	Y 2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code		Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost		Total Cost	
8. SENSITIVE SITE EXPLOITATION - SENSOF											
A. BIO Enrollment kits	TBD						216		284	5,888	
B. BIO ID kits	TBD						318		318	1,039	
C. IRIS Scanners	TBD						21	147			
D. New Equipment Training											
Subtotal								5,618		6,927	
9. Forward Deployed Equipment Kits						1,220					
						,					
10. Optimal Placement of Unattended Sensors								1,986			
		_									
		_									
Prior Year Non-Add DERF											
D' V		_		240 750							
Prior Years				340,759							
		_									
		-									
				1							
	1		ļ								 ļ
			ļ	450 147		40.000		116 70 6		E 4 100	
LINE ITEM TOTAL				458,147		49,099		116,796		54,122	

Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/Item Control Numb 0300/BA2/020400INTL	ber		Weapon Syste	m	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature SOF INTEL SYSTEMS							
	Prior	EX 2007	EX 2000	EV 2000		EX 2010 EX 2011 EX 2012 EX 2012 Comm						
End Item P-1 Line Item	Years	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	Complete	Total		
INITIAL												
I. Joint Threat Warning System a. Ground Signals Intelligence Kit	2,421									2.4		
b. Air Variant	578		1,336	1,529						2,42		
b. Air Variani	578		1,330	1,529						3,44		
TOTAL INITIAL	2,999		1,336	1,529						5,80		
<u>REPLENISHMENT</u>												
TOTAL REPLENISHMENT												
LINE ITEM TOTAL Remarks: Funded Initial Spares = \$5,864K	2,999		1,336	1,529						5,80		

BUDGET ITE	M JUSTIFICAT	FION SHEET			1	DATE FEBRU	ARY 2008				
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2					P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SMALL ARMS AND WEAPONS						
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13			
QUANTITY											
COST (In Millions \$)	COST (In Millions \$) 691.159 192.184					29.501	4.341	12.839			

Beginning in FY 2009 a new P-1 Line item was established for Special Operations Forces (SOF) Soldier Individual Protection and Survival Systems and SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensors. FY 2009-2013 resources were moved from the Small Arms and Weapons P-1 Line item.

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Small Arms and Weapons line item provides small arms and combat equipment in support of Special Operations Forces (SOF), to include: Army Rangers; Army Special Forces; Navy Sea, Air, Land teams; Navy Special Boat Units; Air Force Special Tactics Operators, and Marine Special Operations Command. This budget line procures a variety of weapons and equipment to include Advanced Lightweight Grenade Launcher (ALGL), Forward Deployed Equipment Kits (FDEK), Family of Sniper Detection Systems (FSDS), Family of Sniper Weapons, Heavy Sniper Rifle, Improved Night/Day Observation/Fire Control Device, Weapons Accessories, M4A1 SOF Carbine Accessory Kits, Night Vision Devices, Precision Laser Targeting Device, SOF Combat Assault Rifle, SOF Machine Guns, SOF Laser Acquisition Marker, Special Operations Advanced Tactical Parachute System, SOF Personal Equipment Advanced Requirements, and Combat Casualty Care Equipment Kit. The RDT&E funds are in Program Element 1160404BB and 1160477BB.

1. ALGL. The ALGL supports the SOF requirement for a vehicle and man-portable, high velocity grenade launcher. The ALGL system consists of the 40mm grenade launcher and fire control which provides target acquisition and ballistic solution. The fire control feeds ballistic solutions to the gun for accurate first round hits on target. The ALGL utilizes standard 40mm high velocity grenade ammunition and is fully compatible with pre-fragmented, programmable high explosive, air bursting ammunition. This program was increased by FY 2004, FY 2005, FY 2007 and FY 2008 Congressional adds, and FY 2006 and FY 2007 Supplemental funds.

2. FDEK. The FDEK facilitate increased unit readiness with pre-positioned SOF Soldier Systems common equipment items that stay in theatre. These kits are comprised of two categories of equipment, Theater Provided Equipment (TPE) and To-Accompany Troops. TPE is intended to provide the rotational unit with all the major end items required for their missions. This program was funded with FY 2007 Supplemental Funds.

3. Family of Sniper Detection Systems (FSDS). The FSDS allows SOF units to rapidly locate the position of hostile gunfire in real time, thus

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SMALL ARMS AND WEAPONS	

allowing operators counter fire. The FSDS will have the capability to detect and locate small arms fire from 5.56MM, 7.62MM, or .50 caliber weapons up to 1,200 meters. FSDS provides a capability to detect only the frequencies generated by projectiles. These bullet identification algorithms improve detection rates in urban areas. Foreign Comparative Testing funding and Congressional adds resourced operational test and production of 162 gunfire detection systems. Program moves to the SOF Soldier Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems P-1 beginning in FY 2009.

4. Family of Sniper Weapons (FSW) (formerly Heavy Sniper Rifle). Program provides the Family of Sniper Rifles for SOF. Family consists of the Mark 12 Special Purpose Rifle (5.56mm), MK11 Sniper Support Rifle (7.62mm), MK13 (300 Winchester Magnum) and the MK15 (caliber 50) rifles. Rifles provide SOF with flexibility for all SOF environments and ranges up to 1500 meters. Precision Sniper Rifle (PSR) will provide quantum leap in anti-personnel engagements capability to the SOF warfighter. PSR will replace the .300 WinMag ammunition with .338 ammunition. Future Anti-Materiel Rifle will provide equitable performance against hard targets. Program was increased by FY 2005, FY 2006, and FY 2007 Supplemental funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 75 PSR Systems.

5. Ground Mobility Visual Augmentation System (GMVAS). The GMVAS is a family of three modules that are mounted on various SOF vehicles. The GMVAS-Driver module assists the driver with both forward and rearward observation while operating the vehicle. The GMVAS Short Range module provides 360 degree coverage with a pan and tilt camera system for the protection of the crew inside the vehicle. The GMVAS Long Range is a long range thermal camera mounted on the rear of the vehicle on an inflatable, retractable mast. The GMVAS Long Range provides long range surveillance, reconnaissance, and target detection. Program was increased by FY07 Supplemental funds. Program moves to SOF Soldier Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems P-1 beginning in FY 2009.

6. Improved Night/Day/Observation/Fire Control Device (INOD). The INOD provides the SOF sniper with a lightweight, low signature, fire control and observation device that allows the sniper to detect, acquire, and engage targets out to the weapon's maximum effective range under

Page 2 of 11 Pages

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SMALL ARMS AND WEAPONS	

day/night conditions. The INOD allows the sniper to go from day to night operations without re-zeroing. Program was increased by FY 2002, FY 2003, FY 2004, FY 2005, and FY 2006 Congressional adds and FY 2005 and 2007 Supplemental funds. Program moves to SOF Soldier Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems P-1 beginning in FY 2009.

7. Weapons Accessories (formerly (M4MOD). The M4MOD program, renamed Weapons Accessories, provides weapon accessories for all SOF weapons, enabling the operator to tailor the configuration of the weapon to the assigned mission and operational environment. The M4MOD Block I consists of a 4X day scope, 40MM quick attach/detach grenade launcher w/sight, a forward handgrip, infrared laser aiming light/illuminator, visible aiming light, flashlight, suppressor, close quarters battle sight, rail interface system, and night scope. Block II items include the grenade launcher day/night sight mount, family of muzzle brake suppressors, shot counter and mini day/night sight system. The components of the accessory kit enhance the accuracy and target acquisition of all SOF weapons, translating directly into increased mission accomplishment and survivability of the SOF operator. Program was increased by FY 2003, FY 2004, FY 2005, FY 2006, and FY 2007 Supplemental funds. Program was increased by FY 2005, FY 2006, FY 2007 and FY 2008 Congressional adds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 33 rail interface systems, 493 Close Quarter Battle Enhanced Combat Optical Sights (ECOS-CQB), 564 Enhanced Combat Optical Sights (ECOS-C), 428 Image Intensified Clip-On Night Vision Devices (CNVD-I2), 275 Thermal Clip-On Night Vision Devices (CNVD-T), 19 CNVD-Fused Image Devices, 619 Advanced Tactical Precision Illuminator Aiming Lasers (ATPIALs), and 615 Third Generation Visible Bright Lights (VBL III), various Family Muzzle Brake Suppressors (FMB) and provides production support.

8. Night Vision Devices (NVD). The NVD program provides SOF operators with advanced replacements/upgrades to legacy night vision equipment. Examples are binoculars, laser range finders, and laser pointers / illuminators. Program was increased by FY 2005 and FY 2006 Congressional adds, and FY 2005 and 2007 Supplemental funds. Program moves to SOF Soldier Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems P-1 beginning in FY 2009.

9. Precision Laser Targeting Device (PLTD). PLTD is a combined binocular system with a laser range finder to allow the detection and

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SMALL ARMS AND WEAPONS	

observation of targets. The range finder will calculate the Global Positioning System location of the target for identification and targeting purposes. The PLTD will be night vision capable for 24-hour operations. The system will calculate range, distance, azimuth, and inclination of target. Program moves to SOF Soldier Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems P-1 beginning in FY 2009.

10. SOF Combat Assault Rifle (SCAR). SCAR is a weapon replacement for the current M4A1 Assault Rifle. SCAR is a 5.56mm (SCAR-L) and a 7.62mm (SCAR-H) weapon that will have modular barrel lengths to ensure versatility to mission requirement. Objective is a single weapon capable of complete caliber modularity. Additionally, the Enhanced Grenade Launcher Module (EGLM) will provide SOF with a 40mm shoulder fired capability. EGLM is compatible with both SCAR-H and SCAR-L. Replaces M4A1 Carbine, MK18 (CQBR), MK12 (SPR), MK11 (SSR), M14 and M203. Program was increased by FY 2007 Supplemental funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 496 SCAR-Ls and 230 SCAR-Hs, 243 EGLMs and provides for production support.

11. SOF Machine Gun (SMG). The SMG program contains two lightweight machine guns. The MK 46 MOD0 (5.56MM) is a lightweight (11.5 lbs.), man-portable, highly reliable, corrosion resistant, belt fed, air-cooled machine gun capable of addressing area targets at ranges out to 600 meters. The weapon fires 5.56MM North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) standard rounds and is fully compatible with the M4MOD. The MK48 MOD0 (7.62MM) provides a compact (18 lbs.), highly reliable, offensive/defensive 7.62MM weapon system that provides operational units the capability to project a significant level of firepower, while simultaneously reducing soldier load. The MK48 is capable of effectively engaging personnel and area targets at long ranges using 7.62MM NATO ammunition currently in the DOD inventory. The MK48 is also compatible with the M4MOD.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 174 MK 46s and 80 MK 48s for life cycle replacement, and provides for production support.

12. SOF Laser Acquisition Marker (SOFLAM): The AN/PAS-21 is a thermal imager that provides a night vision capability to the SOFLAM. This system is specifically gated and tuned to view the invisible laser spot of the SOFLAM for use in designating laser guided bombs onto targets.

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SMALL ARMS AND WEAPONS	

The SOFLAM is a Laser Target Designator with range finding capability. The SOFLAM allows SOF users to conduct close air support and air interdiction missions through the terminal guidance of laser guided munitions. This program was increased by an FY 2007 Congressional add, FY 2006 and FY 2007 Title IX funds, and 2007 Supplemental funds. Program moves to SOF Soldier Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems P-1 beginning in FY 2009.

13. Special Operations Advanced Tactical Parachute System (SOFTAPS). SOFTAPS / MC-6 is a complete maneuverable static line parachute system designed to operate in the full spectrum of SOF operational environments, providing operators with a reliable system that performs with reduced opening shock, lower rate of descent, quicker turn time and turning radius, improved parachute harness, and a more reliable reserve parachute. The MC-6 is the eventual static line parachute of the SOF community. The operational requirements document requires the parachute to have a turn and glide capability that will allow the SOF operator some steering ability while descending to group together on small drop zones.

14. Special Operations Visual Augmentation (SOVAS) Hand Held Imager (HHI). The SOVAS HHI program has four independent modules: HHI-Pocket, HHI-Short Range, HHI-Mid Range, and HHI-Long Range. The various modules are categorized by detection range, weight, and size. This program was increased by an FY 2008 Congressional add. Program moves to SOF Soldier Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems P-1 beginning in FY 2009.

15. SOF Personal Equipment Advanced Requirements (SPEAR). SPEAR acquires items that provide SOF personnel required individual protection, survivability, load bearing and dismounted mobility capability for SOF missions. This program was increased by FY 2004, FY 2005, FY 2006, and FY 2007 Supplemental funds and FY 2006 Title IX funds. Additionally, the program received two Congressional adds in FY08 for Body Armor and Eye Protection. Program moves to SOF Soldier Individual Protection and Survival Systems P-1 beginning in FY 2009.

16. Tactical Combat Casualty Care Equipment (TCCCE). The TCCCE program is a technology transfer initiative that provides medical devices and equipment for the treatment of casualties in support of SOF. This initiative procures a variety of Food and Drug Administration approved medical items to include intravenous infusion devices, patient monitoring and assessment devices, emergency airway kits, and devices that

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SMALL ARMS AND WEAPONS	

support patient management and enroute care capabilities. Program moved to SOF Soldier Individual Protection and Survival Systems P-1 beginning in FY 2009.

17. Special Weapons Observation and Remote Direct-Action System (SWORDS). FY 2006 and FY 2007 Congressional adds procured SWORDS unmanned ground vehicles.

18. Special Operations Visual Augmentation Binocular/Monocular (SOVAS B/M). The SOVAS B/M program procures various night vision goggles for SOF Operators. The current program buys the AN/PVS-15A Binocular Night Vision System. Additionally, this program includes the Fusion Goggle System which provides operators with binocular night vision devices that integrate an Image Intensification (I2) capability with the thermal imaging capability. These goggles allow the operator to detect threats obscured by smoke, dust and debris that current I2 systems are unable to see through. The Fusion Goggles program received a FY08 Congressional add. Program moves to SOF Soldier Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensor Systems P-1 beginning in FY 2009.

FY 2007 funding total included \$57.805 million received in supplemental.

FY 2008 funding total includes \$29.587 million received in Division L of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008 (P.L. 110-161).

FY 2008 funding totals do not include \$1.400 million in pending request for current FY 2008 supplemental requirements.

Aggregated Items											
				Date HH	BRUARY 20	200					
					DROART 20	500					
	ID	PY	7'C	EV	2007	EV	2008	FV	2009		
Contractor and			Total Cost		Total Cost		Total Cost	Oty	Total Cost		T
Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost		┟────
NUMBER			051		2/7						┟────
		71		146		27	1.7.0				───
General Dynamics, Burlington, VT		516	,	146	,	27					<u> </u>
			41,471		19,380		4,768				───
											<u> </u>
Various					6.037						ł
, arrous				176							ł
				170	,						<u> </u>
					0,050						<u> </u>
											<u> </u>
Metravib, France		6	1,141	12	2,400						
ARDEC, Picatinny Arsenal			999		362						
			2,140		2,762						
											<u> </u>
Knights, Vero Beach, FL		623	3 855	280	2 005						<u> </u>
					,						<u> </u>
			· · · · ·								<u> </u>
		100	5,105		,	262	1 573	75	455		ł
			676	154		202	/	15			<u> </u>
		410		264			210		05		
No we chane, chane, inv		410	11,353	204	6,790		1,789		518		
TBD						50	1,000				
TBD						20	1,000				
TBD				73	12,057	6	980				
					12,057		2,980				
	\vdash										┣────
Vrights Vars Dat-1 El	$ \vdash $	400	2 (74	201	2 500	250	2 175				┣────
						352	3,175				╂─────
	┝──┼	2,924		310							┣────
			10								┣────
NSWC Crane, Crane, IN	$ \rightarrow $		5 105				2 175				┣────
	<u> </u>		5,195		3,900		3,175				───
	ARDEC, Picatinny Arsenal Knights, Vero Beach, FL NSWC Crane, Crane, IN NSWC Crane, Crane, IN NSWC Crane, Crane, IN NSWC Crane, Crane, IN NSWC Crane, Crane, IN TBD	General Dynamics, Burlington, VT	General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 Image: Constraint of the system of the	General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 41,471 41,471 Various 1 Metravib, France 6 1,141 ARDEC, Picatinny Arsenal 999 2,140 Stringhts, Vero Beach, FL 623 3,855 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 475 3,093 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 468 3,105 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 468 3,105 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 410 624 TBD 11,353 11,353 TBD 1 11,353 Knights, Vero Beach, FL 408 3,674 Knights, Vero Beach, FL 408 3,674 McCain Industries, Seattle, WA 2,924 1,511	General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 41,471 41,471 Various 176 Metravib, France 176 Metravib, France 6 1,141 ARDEC, Picatinny Arsenal 999 2,140 2,140 Knights, Vero Beach, FL 623 3,855 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 475 3,093 30 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 468 3,105 240 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 468 3,105 240 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 410 624 264 TBD 11,353 11,353 11,353 TBD 11,353 11,353 11,353 TBD 1 73 73 TBD 1 73 73 TBD 1 73 73 TBD 1 73 73 Knights, Vero Beach, FL 408 3,674 391 McCain Industries, Seattle, WA 2,924 1,511 310 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 10 10 10 <td>General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 41,471 19,380 Various 6,037 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 2,993 176 2,993 177 1,993 176 1,993 177 1,993 176 1,993 177 1,993 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 2,903 NSWC Trance 6 178 1,141 179 3,093 180 11,353 180 11,353 191 11,353 192 11,353 193 12,057 194 11,353 195 12,057 196 <td< td=""><td>General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 Various 41,471 19,380 19,380 19,380 19,380 19,380 Various 6,037 176 1,993 19,380 19,380 19,380 Various 6,037 176 1,993 19,380 19,933 19,933 19,933 19,933 19,933 10,933 11,933 10,933</td><td>General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 4,768 Various 41,471 19,380 4,768 Various 6,037 1 Various 6,037 1 Various 8,030 1 Various 8,030 1 Various 8,030 1 Metravib, France 6 1,141 12 2,400 ARDEC, Picatinny Arsenal 999 362 1 1 Knights, Vero Beach, FL 623 3,855 280 2,005 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 475 3,093 30 180 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 468 3,105 240 2,284 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 476 8030 1 1 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 410 624 264 421 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 410 624 264 421 1 TBD 1 73 12,057 980 1 100 20 1,000</td><td>General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 4,768 Various 41,471 19,380 4,768 Various 6,037 1 Various 176 1.993 1 Metravib, France 6 1,111 12 2,400 Metravib, France 6 1,141 12 2,400 1 ARDEC, Picatinny Arsenal 999 362 1 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 475 3,093 30 180 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 468 3,105 240 2,284 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 476 3,093 30 180 1 10 22 1,573 75 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 410 624 264 421 1<!--</td--><td>General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 4,768 41,471 19,380 4,768 </td><td>General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 4,768 Various 41,471 19,380 4,768 <</td></td></td<></td>	General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 41,471 19,380 Various 6,037 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 2,993 176 2,993 177 1,993 176 1,993 177 1,993 176 1,993 177 1,993 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 1,993 176 2,903 NSWC Trance 6 178 1,141 179 3,093 180 11,353 180 11,353 191 11,353 192 11,353 193 12,057 194 11,353 195 12,057 196 <td< td=""><td>General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 Various 41,471 19,380 19,380 19,380 19,380 19,380 Various 6,037 176 1,993 19,380 19,380 19,380 Various 6,037 176 1,993 19,380 19,933 19,933 19,933 19,933 19,933 10,933 11,933 10,933</td><td>General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 4,768 Various 41,471 19,380 4,768 Various 6,037 1 Various 6,037 1 Various 8,030 1 Various 8,030 1 Various 8,030 1 Metravib, France 6 1,141 12 2,400 ARDEC, Picatinny Arsenal 999 362 1 1 Knights, Vero Beach, FL 623 3,855 280 2,005 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 475 3,093 30 180 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 468 3,105 240 2,284 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 476 8030 1 1 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 410 624 264 421 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 410 624 264 421 1 TBD 1 73 12,057 980 1 100 20 1,000</td><td>General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 4,768 Various 41,471 19,380 4,768 Various 6,037 1 Various 176 1.993 1 Metravib, France 6 1,111 12 2,400 Metravib, France 6 1,141 12 2,400 1 ARDEC, Picatinny Arsenal 999 362 1 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 475 3,093 30 180 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 468 3,105 240 2,284 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 476 3,093 30 180 1 10 22 1,573 75 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 410 624 264 421 1<!--</td--><td>General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 4,768 41,471 19,380 4,768 </td><td>General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 4,768 Various 41,471 19,380 4,768 <</td></td></td<>	General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 Various 41,471 19,380 19,380 19,380 19,380 19,380 Various 6,037 176 1,993 19,380 19,380 19,380 Various 6,037 176 1,993 19,380 19,933 19,933 19,933 19,933 19,933 10,933 11,933 10,933	General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 4,768 Various 41,471 19,380 4,768 Various 6,037 1 Various 6,037 1 Various 8,030 1 Various 8,030 1 Various 8,030 1 Metravib, France 6 1,141 12 2,400 ARDEC, Picatinny Arsenal 999 362 1 1 Knights, Vero Beach, FL 623 3,855 280 2,005 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 475 3,093 30 180 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 468 3,105 240 2,284 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 476 8030 1 1 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 410 624 264 421 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 410 624 264 421 1 TBD 1 73 12,057 980 1 100 20 1,000	General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 4,768 Various 41,471 19,380 4,768 Various 6,037 1 Various 176 1.993 1 Metravib, France 6 1,111 12 2,400 Metravib, France 6 1,141 12 2,400 1 ARDEC, Picatinny Arsenal 999 362 1 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 475 3,093 30 180 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 468 3,105 240 2,284 1 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 476 3,093 30 180 1 10 22 1,573 75 NSWC Crane, Crane, IN 410 624 264 421 1 </td <td>General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 4,768 41,471 19,380 4,768 </td> <td>General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 4,768 Various 41,471 19,380 4,768 <</td>	General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 4,768 41,471 19,380 4,768	General Dynamics, Burlington, VT 516 40,520 146 19,113 27 4,768 Various 41,471 19,380 4,768 <

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification for	Aggregated Items											
SMALL ARMS AND WEAPONS					Date: FE	BRUARY 2	008					
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2		<u> </u>										
	Contractor and	ID	PY	Z'S	FY	2007	FY	2008	FY	2009		
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost		
7. Weapons Accessories (formerly M4A1 SOF												
Carbine Accessory Kit)												
A. Production Support	NSWC Crane Div; Crane, IN			11,744		323						
B. Mini-Red Dot Aiming Device	Trijicon, Wixtom, MI		5,740	1,666	7,732	2,241						
C. Rail Interface System II (RIS)	TBD		6,719	2,050	5,231	6,205	33	10	33	9		
D. RIS Program Support	NSWC Crane Div; Crane, IN							2		2		
E. Enhanced Combat Optical Sight-Close Quarter												
Battle (ECOS-CQB)	ELCAN - Raytheon,		7,808	3,420	2,135	935	2,210	968	493	216		
F. ECOS-CQB Production Support	NSWC Crane Div; Crane, IN							74		15		
G. ECOS 1-4X	ELCAN - Raytheon,		5,321	5,008	4,919	4,629	2,087	1,962	565	532		
H. ECOS 1-4X Producion Support	NSWC Crane Div; Crane, IN							77		25		
I. Clip-on Night Vision Devices-Image Intensified												
(CNVD-I2)	Litton EOS, Garland, TX		325	1,951	62	341	1,307	7,502	428	2,357		
J. CNVD-I2 Production Support	NSWC Crane Div; Crane, IN							653		517		
K. CNVD-I2 (CP)	Litton EOS, Garland, TX				706	3,884						
L. Clip-on Night Vision Device-Thermal (CNVD-	Insight Tech., Londonberry, NH		906	14,193	737	11,546	769	12,050	275	4,320		
M. CNVD-T Production Support	NSWC Crane Div; Crane, IN							582		515		
N. CNVD-T (CP)	Insight Tech., Londonberry, NH				143	2,241	190	2,980				
O. CNVD-Fused Image	TBD								19	494		
P. CNVD-F Production Support	TBD									28		
Q. Advanced Tactical Precision Infrared Aiming												
Laser (ATPIAL)	Insight Tech., Londonberry, NH		8,116	11,362	5,440	7,616	2,886	4,041	619	866		
R. ATPIAL Production Support	NSWC Crane Div; Crane, IN							575		190		
S. ATPIAL CP	Insight Tech., Londonberry, NH				2,774	3,884						
T. Family Muzzle Breaks and Suppressor-Carbine												
(FMBS-C)	TBD						513	231	533	240		
U. FMBS-C Production Support	TBD							10		25		
V. FMBS-Heavy	TBD						22	10	133	60		
W. FMBS-H Production Support	TBD							2		5		
X. FMBS-Pistol	TBD						25	10	137	62		
Y. FMBS-P Production Support	TBD							2		5		
Z. FMBS-Sniper	TBD						20	10	168	84		
AA. FMBS-S Production Support	TBD							2		8		
AB. Weapons Accessories Legacy	Various						44	22	50	25	ĺ	
AC. Visible Bright Light III (VBL III)	Insight Tech., Londonberry, NH				2,800	563	2,250	450	615	123	ĺ	
AD. VBL III Production Support	NSWC Crane Div; Crane, IN							41		4		
AE. Forward Hand Grip	Tango Down Mfr, Lavern, CA		13,076	1,347	56	4						
Subtotal				52,741		44,412		32,266		10,727	ĺ	
											ĺ	
	ľ											
	1	1								I		

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification fo	r Aggregated Items										
SMALL ARMS AND WEAPONS					Date: FE	BRUARY 2	008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2											
	Contractor and	ID		ζ'S		2007	FY	2008	FY	2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
Night Vision Devices (NVD)											
A. NVD Legacy Systems	Northrop Grumman, Apopka, FL							505			
B. Night Vision Goggles	Northrop Grumman, Tempe, AZ		4,400	33,038	900	6,000					
C. NV Weapon ancillery items and testing	Various			4,406		1,043					
Subtotal				37,444		7,043		505			
P. Precision Laser Targeting Device (PLTD)											
A. PLTD Block 1	Northrop Grumman, Apopka, FL						18	4,478			
Subtotal								4,478			
0. SOF Combat Assault Rifle (SCAR)											
A. SCAR Enhanced Grenade Launcher Module	TBD							50		1 1	
B. SCAR EGLM	Herstal, Belgium	1 1	283	850	443	1,331	1,541	4,625	243	728	
C. SCAR EGLM Production Support	Herstal, Belgium		200	0.50	115	1,551	1,571	257	2+3	41	
D. SCAR-H Ammo	TBD							20		, T	
E. SCAR-H	Herstal, Belgium		1,192	3,219	915	2,470	3,015	8,142	230	619	
F. SCAR-H Production Support	Herstal, Belgium		-,->=	-,	,	_,	-,	264		19	
G. SCAR-L Ammo	TBD							60			
H. SCAR-L	Herstal, Belgium		1,515	3,638	1,798	4,315	6,756	16,214	496	1,191	
I. SCAR-L Production Support	Herstal, Belgium		1,515	5,050	1,790	1,515	0,750	559	170	94	
J. SCAR Production Support	Herstal, Belgium			682		1,255					
Subtotal	Therefore, Dergram			8,389		9,371		30,191		2,692	
Suctour				0,000		,,,,,,,,,		50,171		2,072	
1. SOF Machine Guns											
A. 5.56MM (MK46)	FN Mfg., Inc., Columbia, SC		1,357	7,466	32	177	179	988	174	957	
B. MK 46 Production Support	NSWC Crane, Crane, IN		,	.,				10		60	
C. 7.62MM (MK48)	FN Mfg., Inc., Columbia, SC		360	3,063	44	378	100	840	80		
D. MK48 Production Support	NSWC Crane, Crane, IN	1 1		698		55		10		60	
Subtotal				11,227		610		1,848		1,752	
2. SOF Laser Acquisition Marker											
A. AN/PAS - 21 Thermal Sights	FLIR, Boston, MA	+ +	96	6.000	109	6.874					
B. AN/PEQ-1C Laser Designators	Northrop Grumman, Apopka, FL	┼ ┤	18	1,499	109	10,000	104	8,808			
Subtotal			10	7,499	110	16,874	104	8,808			
3. SOF Advanced Tactical Parachute System											
A. MC-6 Parachute Systems	Mills Mfg., Inc., Asheville, NC	+ +	1,468	4,542	641	1,982	876	2,711			
B. T-11 Harness & Reserve Sub-Assemblies	Para-Flite Inc., Pennsauken, NJ	┥	1,408	4,342	041	2,786	0/0	2,711		╂────┤	
C. Production Support	Mills Mfg., Inc., Asheville, NC	┥		204		2,780				┦───┤	
Subtotal	wine wig., ne., Asievine, NC	┨ ┨		5,118		5,306		2,711		╂────┤	
Subiotal		┨ ┨		5,110		5,300		2,711			
										1	

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification for	r Aggregated Items											
SMALL ARMS AND WEAPONS					Date: FE	BRUARY 2	008					
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2												
	Contractor and	ID	P	Y'S	FY	2007	FY	2008	FY	2009		
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost		
14. Special Operations Visual Augmentation Hand												
A. SOVAS HHI - Pocket	Insight Tech, Manchester, NH				1,074	8,592	62	496				
B. SOVAS HHI - Pocket (CP)							744	5,959				
C. SOVAS HHI - Short Range	Insight Tech, Manchester, NH						806	1,000				
D. SOVAS HHI - Mid Range	TBD						25	1,000				
E. SOVAS HHI - Long Range	FLIR Systems, Boston. MA						16	980				
Subtotal						8,592		9,435				
15. SOF Personal Equipment Advanced Regmts												
Body Armor Load Carriage Systems												<u> </u>
A. Armor Plates	Ceredyne - Costa Mesa, CA		14,731		3,712	5,123	13,472	18,592				
B. Soft Armor	Safariland: Ontario CA		24,470		695	574	15,472	10,392				
C. Body Armor Vests	Eagle: Fenton/Safariland: Ontario	┟──┤	24,470	╂───┤	4,076	1,515	5,086	1.887				
D. Backpacks	Mystery Ranch:Bozeman/S O		9,313		1,463	790	13,558	7,050				
E. Load Carriage	Federal Procurement List		15,413		4,353	10,013	4,372	10,055			-	
F. Modular Supplemental Armor Protection	Safariland: Ontario CA		11,575		2,549	3,940	4,372	10,035			-	
G Body Armor (CP)	Saramand: Ontario CA		11,575		2,349	3,940	8,482	12,020			-	
Environmental Protection							0,402	12,020			-	
H. Protective Combat Uniform	NISH, Various Locations		16.008	20.417	7,513	11,473	7,950	12,139			-	
I. Special Operations Eye Protection (CP)	Nibil, Vallous Locations		10,000	20,417	7,515	11,473	12.125	4.959			-	
J. Special Operations Eye Protection	Oakley (El Toro CA) Revision				12,868	5,240	11,771	4,791			-	
Modular Integrated Communications Helmet	Gakley (El 1010 CH) Revision			26,226	12,000	5,240	11,771	4,791				
L. Helmets	Mine Safety Appliances, Pittsburg,		12,511	20,220			2,816	2,198				
M. Communications Headsets	Mine Safety Appliances, Pittsburg,		9,368		3,284	5,583	2,010	4,627				
Subtotal	inne Surety Apphances, Phasearg,		,,500	46,643	3,201	44,251	2,721	78,424				
Subtotul				10,015		11,231		70,121				
16. Tactical Combat Casualty Care Equip (TCCCE)												
A. TCCCE Medic Kits	Various				1,081	1,810	1,838	1,255				
B. TCCCE Kits Medics (Integration Assembly					,	,	,	31				
C. TCCCE Kits-Operators							3,717	3,367				
D. TCCCE Kits Operator (Int Assembly Test)								122				
E. Production Support								799				
Subtotal						1,810		5,574				
17. Special Weapons Observation and Remote Direct Action System												
A. Unmanned Ground Vehicles	Foster Miller, Waltham, Mass.		1	1,381	2	996						<u> </u>
A. Omnamicu Orounu Venicies			4	1,301		990						
	1											1
	1											1
	1									1		

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification for A SMALL ARMS AND WEAPONS	ggregated Items				Doto: EE	DDUADY 2	008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2					Date: FE	BRUARY 2	008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0500/BA2	Contractor and	ID	P۱	ζ'S	FY	2007	FY	2008	FY	2009	
Procurement Items 18. Visual Augmentation Systems	Location	Code		Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost		Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
18. Visual Augmentation Systems											
Binocular/Monocular (SOVAS B/M) (formerly NVD)											
A. AN/PVS-15A							1,418	11,346			
B. Fusion Goggles (CP)							60				
Subtotal								14,445			
l		+ +									
Prior Year Funding				460,558							
		_									
										-	
Prior Year Non-Add DERF				8,302							
FIIOI Teal Noll-Add DEKI				8,302						-	
										1	
		\rightarrow									
		+ +								┨	
LINE ITEM TOTAL				691,159		192,184		201,397		15,689	

BUDGET ITE	M JUSTIFICAT	FION SHEET			I	DATE FEBRU	ARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT E EQUIPMEN	-	IONS		
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)	73.789	2.798	2.932	1.265	1.966	1.121	.488	.503

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Maritime Equipment Modification line item provides for MK V Special Operations Craft (SOC) maritime modifications. No associated RDT&E funds.

MK V SOC Modifications. Program provides Pre-Planned Product Improvements and engineering changes to baseline craft capabilities. Anticipated improvement and changes include but not limited to: sensors, computers, navigation systems, shock mitigation, situational awareness, ergonomic improvements and weapons subsystems.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Funds the MK V Enhanced Situational Awareness modification and the MK V Ergonomic modification.

BUDGET ITEM JUST	TFICATION SHEE	ΕT	DATE: FEBRUARY 2008										
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY			P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE										
PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE-WIDE / 2			MARITIME EQUIPMENT MODIFICATIONS										
	MODIFIC	CATION SU	JMMARY										
DESCRIPTION	Prior Years	<u>FY07</u>	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>	<u>FY10</u>	<u>FY11</u>	<u>FY12</u>	<u>FY13</u>					
1. MK V Ergonomic Modifications			0.330	0.343	0.380	0.474	0.488	0.503					
2. MK V Shock Mitigation	20.876	1.293											
3. MK V Next Generation Navigation		0.974											
4. MK V Enhanced Situational Awareness	0.504	0.531	0.902	0.922	1.586	0.647							
5. MK V Computer Modifications	2.490		1.700										
SUBTOTAL FOR MODS	23.870	2.798	2.932	1.265	1.966	1.121	0.488	0.503					

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification	for Aggregated Items				Deter EE		2009					
MARITIME EQUIPMENT N Appropriation/Budget Activity -	MODIFICATIONS				Date: FE	BRUARY	2008					
	Contractor and	ID		PY's	F	FY 2007		FY 2008		FY 2009		
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost		Total Cost		Total Cost		Total Cost	t	
		0000	X ()	10000 0000		10101 0051	X 9	10001 0000	29	10001 0000		
Modifications				23,870		2,798		2,932		1,265		
Prior Year Funding				49,919								
		_										
		_										
		_										
		_										
		_										
		_										
		_										
LINE ITEM TOTAL				73,789		2,798		2,932		1,265		

BUDGET ITE	M JUSTIFICAT	FION SHEET				DATE FEBRU	ARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT APPLICATION	-	INGENCIES		
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)	70.206	9.569	11.966	12.484	12.419	12.445	12.819	13.204

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Special Applications for Contingencies (SAFC) Program develops and deploys special capabilities to perform intelligence surveillance and reconnaissance (ISR) for deployed Special Operations Forces (SOF) using non-traditional means. It provides a mechanism for SOF user combat evaluation of emerging technologies capable of detecting and locating fleeting targets. SAFC applies funding for relatively low cost solutions to provide remotely controlled system emplacement and data exfiltration from denied areas. This program also specifically addresses short lead-time contingency planning requirements that allow for test and evaluation of leading edge solutions to an emergent problem set based on requirements validated through a specific Joint Staff/OSD chartered approval process. The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Element 0304210BB.

1. SAFC: An executive Integrated Product Team at the National-level (Office of the Secretary of Defense and Joint Chiefs of Staff) provides oversight, validates requirements, and directs USSOCOM to fund requirements. This program procures expendable Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) variants and related sensor payloads for intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance; and various items for emergent contingency requirements.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 9 Medium/Long Range and Air Launched unmanned aircraft, 36 related UAS turrets/payloads, and contingency items.

2. DHIP: This program procures various equipment items.

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification f	For Aggregated Items										
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS FOR CON	NTINGENCIES (SAFC)				Date: FI	EBRUARY	2008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA											
	CONTRACTOR AND	ID	F	PY'S	FY	2007	FY	2008	FY	2009	
Procurement Items	LOCATION	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
1. SAFC											
A. Composite TT&L Kits/Sensors	Various		24	33,165							
B. Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS)											
(1) Medium/Long Range & Air Launched	NAVAIR		77	14,688	34	5,315	9	3,728	9	4,000	
(2) UAS ISR Turret/Payload	NAVAIR		10	4,120	4	1,649	36	5,000	36	5,205	
(3) OSSCAR Procurement	NAVAIR			4,500							
C. Contingency Requirements				12,770		1,615		3,238		3,279	
Subtotal				69,243		8,579		11,966		12,484	
2. DHIP Hardware				985		990					
		<u> </u>		ļ		ļ					
								-			ł
				70.000		0.500		11.045		10.404	
LINE ITEM TOTAL				70,228		9,569		11,966		12,484	

BUDGET ITE	M JUSTIFICAT	TION SHEET]	DATE FEBRU	ARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT BATANT CRA	-			
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)	114.213	30.080	20.499	18.795	16.393	19.428	19.937	20.366

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Special Operations Forces (SOF) Combatant Craft Systems line item serves as the umbrella for all medium and light combatant craft programs. Currently, it incorporates the Rigid Inflatable Boat (RIB), the Special Operations Craft-Riverine (SOC-R), and the Combatant Craft Forward Looking Infrared Radar (CCFLIR) Program. The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Element (PE) 1160404BB and PE 1160484BB.

1. RIB. The program provides a short-range surface mobility platform for SOF insertion and extraction. The initial fielding was completed in FY 2002 and the boats have a seven-year service life. Therefore, the current program provides for replacement boats and ancillary equipment. This program received FY 2003 and FY 2005 Supplemental funds and FY 2006 Hurricane Katrina Supplemental funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures eight replacement RIB boats/trailers, two deployment packages, four prime movers, Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) Pre-Planned Product Improvement (P3I), and engineering changes for Naval Special Warfare Command (NSWC).

2. SOC-R. The armored riverine craft provides the capability to insert and extract SOF in the riverine environment. The Craft is capable of navigating coastal, restricted and shallow rivers, estuaries, bays and the littoral. It is also capable of carrying light organic arms and being transported and airdropped by C-130 aircraft. This program received FY 2006 Hurricane Katrina Supplemental funds and an FY 2008 Congressional Add for additional SOC-Rs.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Funds replacement of two SOC-R Craft, two prime movers, deployment packages, P3I (installation and integration of lightweight armor and Forward Looking Infrared Radar [FLIR]), engineering changes, and GFE.

3. CCFLIR. Program provides NSWC crafts with a day/night, high resolution, and infrared imaging capability to augment existing optical and radar sensors. The capability enhances the detection, recognition, identification and tracking of ships, small surface and near surface targets such as floating mines and low flying aircraft. This program received FY 2006 Hurricane Katrina and FY 2007 Supplemental funds.

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SOF COMBATANT CRAFT SYSTE	MS

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures a common interchangeable FLIR capability for the NSW RIB and SOCR replacement craft.

4. Integrated Combat System. This was a Congressional add to procure enhanced situational awareness systems.

FY 2007 funding total included \$16.900 million received in supplemental.

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justificatio	n for Aggragated Itams			Г							
SOF COMBATANT					Date: FF	BRUARY	2008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity -	CIAIIISISILINS					DRUART	2000				
repropriation/ Budget Activity	Contractor and	ID	P	Y'S	FY '	2007	FY	2008	FY	2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code		Total Cost		Total Cost		Total Cost		Total Cost	
	Location	Coue	Qty	Total Cost	Qıy	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
1. Rigid Inflatable Boat *											
A. Boats/Trailers	U.S. Marine, Inc.; New Orleans, LA		66	40,361	8	5,723	8	5,846	8	6,001	
B. Deployment Packages/replacements	U.S. Marine, Inc.; New Orleans, LA		24	5,444	1	307	2	708	2	720	
	Fleet Tech Support Center, Atlantic,										
C. Prime Movers	Washington, DC		47	4,930	4	348	4	360	4	360	
D. Engineering Changes	U.S. Marine, Inc.; New Orleans, LA			3,944		307		274		293	
E. Government Furnished Equipment (GFE)	Various			4,303		1,227		965		3,075	
F. Pre-Planned Product Improvement (P3I)				10,196		1,628		2,163		1,683	
G. Ancillary Equipment						1,529					
Subtotal				69,178		11,069		10,316		12,132	
2. Special Operations Craft - Riverine *											
A. Boats/Trailers/Armor	U.S. Marine, Inc.; New Orleans, LA		23	21,074			6	5,681	2	2,185	
	Fleet Tech Support Center, Atlantic,										
B. Prime Movers	Washington, DC		17	,			2	180	2	182	
C. Engineering Changes	U.S. Marine, Inc.; New Orleans, LA			787		100		85		89	
D. Deployment Packages	U.S. Marine, Inc.; New Orleans, LA			1,907			1	110	1	116	
E. P3I	Various			6,814		700		1,249		1,215	
F. GFE	Various			1,242		315		397		402	
Subtotal				33,261		1,115		7,702		4,189	
3. Combatant Craft Forward Looking Infrared											
Radar System *											
A. Forward Looking Infrared Radar			18	7,022	43	16,900	7	2,481	7	2,474	
Subtotal			18		43	16,900	7	2,481	7	2,474	
				,		,		· · · ·		, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
4. Integrated Combat System				1 1		996				1	
· · ·								1		1 1	
Prior Year Funding				4,752							
*Note: Received Hurricane Katrina Supplementa	1 Funds										
LINE ITEM TOTA	<u>АЦ</u>			114,213		30,080		20,499		18,795	

BUDGET ITE	M JUSTIFICAT	FION SHEET				DATE FEBRU	ARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT ND REPAIR P	-			
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)	214.738	5.016	3.626	3.272	2.552	2.635	2.515	3.158

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Spares and Repair Parts line item consolidates spares and repair parts procured through the Air Force Stock Fund. No associated RDT&E funds.

Aircraft Initial Spares. This program finances both initial weapon system and aircraft modification spares for Special Operations Forces (SOF) fixed and rotary wing aircraft. Initial weapon system spares include new production spares, peculiar support equipment spares, upgrades to existing spares required to support initial operations of new aircraft, and increases in the inventory of additional end items. Aircraft modification spares include new spare parts required during the initial operation of modified airborne systems.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Per DOD policy and in accordance with Air Force policy, these funds reimburse the Air Force Stock Fund for SOF initial spares provisioned with Air Force Stock Fund obligation authority. Funding provides for the projected deliveries of initial spares for the SOF aircraft.

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justifica	tion for Aggregated Item	18										
SPARES AND REPA					Date: FI	EBRUARY 2	008					
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 030											1	1
	Contractor and	ID		Y'S		FY 2007		FY 2008		FY 2009		
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost		
1. Aircraft Initial Spares												
A. AC-130				6,558		1,675		120		124		
B. C-130 Mods (Various)				2,014		1,800		359		370		
C. Initial Replenishment		_		1,363		227		2,350		1,909		
D. MC-130		_		1,604		1,314		477	-	475		
E. Misc Avionics		_		2,116		5.01.6		320		394		
Subtotal				13,655		5,016		3,626		3,272		
Prior Year Funding				201,083		┼───┤						
				201,085		<u>} </u>				-		
				1 1		ł ł				-		
				╂───┤		+ +				+		
				1					-			
				1 1								
				1 1		1						
				1 1		1						
LINE ITEM TOTAL				214,738		5,016		3,626		3,272		

Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/Item Co 0300/BA2/0204SPARES	ntrol Number		Weapon Syster VARIOUS	m	P-1 Line Item SPARES & RI					
SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS	Prior Years	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	To Complete	Total
INITIAL	Tears	11 2007	11 2008	11 2009	11 2010	11 2011	11 2012	11 2013	Complete	Total
AC-130U/H	6,558	1,675	120	124	131	405	127	106	cont.	9,24
C-130 MODS (VARIOUS)	2,014	1,800	359	370		405	278		cont.	6,72
INITIAL RSP	1,363	227	2,350	1,909		565	494		cont.	8,11
MC-130E/H	1,604	1,314		475		888	1,616	2,162		9,51
MISC AVIONICS	2,116	1,011	320	394		000	1,010	2,102	contr	2,83
PRIOR YEAR	201,083									201,08
TOTAL INITIAL	214,738	5,016	3,626	3,272	2,552	2,635	2,515	3,158		237,51
<u>REPLENISHMENT</u>										
TOTAL REPLENISHMENT										
LINE ITEM TOTAL	214,738	5,016	3,626	3,272	2,552	2,635	2,515	3,158		237,51

BUDGET ITE	BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET							
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT L VEHICLES	URE			
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)	118.763	269.942	26.998	3.702				

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: Special Operations Forces (SOF) ground tactical vehicles are used for Counter-Proliferation, Foreign Internal Defense, Special Reconnaissance, Direct Action, and Unconventional Warfare missions, and serve as a weapons platform throughout all areas of the battlefield and/or mission area. Included are All Terrain Vehicles (ATVs), Ground Mobility Vehicles (GMVs), Non-Standard Commercial Vehicles (NSCV), Medium Mine Protected Vehicles (MMPV), Mine Resistant Ambush Protected (MRAP) vehicles and Forward Deployed Equipment Kits (FDEK). These tactical vehicles are highly effective in executing Operation Enduring Freedom (OEF) and Operation Iraqi Freedom (OIF) missions, and will continue to support the Global War on Terrorism (GWOT). The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Element 1160404BB and 1160480BB.

1. ATVs. ATVs, both four and six wheeled versions, allow SOF operators the ability to navigate terrain that is normally inaccessible to standard vehicles. This capability greatly enhances mission success and effectiveness in OEF, OIF, and GWOT. Program was increased by FY 2004, FY 2005, and FY 2007 Congressional adds and FY 2008 Supplemental funds.

2. GMVs. Procures tactical vehicles and procures and installs SOF-peculiar modification kits to transform the vehicles into GMVs. Tactical modifications include, but are not limited to, auxiliary fuel bladders, ammo storage racks, rear floor reinforcement, roll bars, rear bench seats, smoke and grenade system, recovery strap kits, jacking and skid plates, spare tire carriers, side rails, and various types of weapons mounts. Additionally, ancillary equipment (such as weapons, communications packages and applique armor) are procured and installed on the GMVs. Modifications vary in scope depending on vehicle configuration and specific component requirements. Safety related modifications increase survivability of soldiers in the field and mission effectiveness. Add-on-Armor (AoA) provides 360 degree protection for the vehicle plus gunner protection kit (GPK). Program increased by FY 2005, FY 2006, FY 2007, and FY 2008 Supplemental funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures SOF peculiar modifications and installation costs for 72 vehicles.

3. Non-Standard Commercial Vehicle (NSCV). NSCVs are modified commercial vehicles (4x4 trucks) that provide a low-visibility, ground mobility capability to SOF. The SOF operator can tailor the kit items to specific requirements.

Page 1 of 5 Pages

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE TACTICAL VEHICLES	

4. Mine Resistant Ambush Protected (MRAP) RG-31 and MRAP RG-33 vehicles: The MRAP vehicles are armored vehicles with a blast resistant underbody designed to protect the crew from mine blasts, fragmentary and direct fire weapons. MRAP vehicles will also be equipped with a Remote Weapons Station, Blue Force Tracking, and communications equipment. Spiral upgrades will be performed and interim contractor logistics support will be provided. Program increase by FY 2006 and FY 2007 Supplemental funds. *A total of \$220 million has been transferred to USSOCOM in FY 2008 from the MRAP fund, and is not included in USSOCOM's obligation authority.

5. Forward Deployed Equipment Kits (FDEK). FDEK consists of SOF peculiar equipment, identified by SOF and Theatre Commanders as required to support SOF within various theaters supporting the Global War on Terror mission. The equipment will remain in theaters for use by rotating units. The FDEK will reduce strategic lift, provide critical infrastructure and improve readiness. Program funded with FY 2007 Supplemental funds.

FY 2007 funding total included \$165.100 million received in supplemental.

FY 2008 funding total includes \$16.458 million received in Division L of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008 (P.L. 110-161).

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justific	cation for Aggregated Items			T.			00				
TACTICAL VEHICLES Appropriation/Budget Activity - 03	$OO/P \land 2$			-	Date: FEE	BRUARY 20	08				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 03		ID	DI	710	EV	2007		2009	EV	2000	
	Contractor and	ID		Y'S		2007		2008		2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	───
1. All Terrain Vehicles (ATV)											Ļ
A. Replacement ATVs	Polaris, Medina, MN		231				132	1,750			<u> </u>
Non-Add DERF	Polaris, Medina, MN			3,505							
B. Replacements ATVs	TBD				120	1600					
C. LTATV	TBD						90	,			
Subtotal				11,872		1,600		6,250			
2. Ground Mobility Vehicles (GMV)											+
A. GMV-N											<u> </u>
71. 6/11/11	US Army Tank and Automotive					<u> </u>		 			╉─────
1. Procure Base Vehicle	Command (TACOM), Warren, MI		84	8,329	30	2,700					
2. Vehicle Armor	MELT, Orlando, FL		84		30						┼────
3. SOF Modification - AMG	AM General, Detroit MI		04	0,770	30						┢────
4. SOF Modifications	LEAD, Chambersburg, PA		84	4,778	30						┢────
5. Gunner Protection Kit	ARDEC, Picatinney Arsenal, NJ		84		81						+
6. Communication A Kits	SOFSA, Lexington, KY		84		30						┼───
7. Suspensions	SOFSA, Lexington, KY		04	4,110	30		31	960			+
8. Repair Parts	Various				50	1,240	51	200			+
Subtotal	various			25,246		13,176		960			
Subtotal				23,240		13,170		500			
	Letterkenny Army Depot (LEAD),										
B. GMV-S	Chambersburg, PA										
 Armor Kits & Install 	Various		717	30,951			48	3,308			
2. SOF Mods	LEAD, Chambersburg, PA		300	4,962	14	665	77		38	1830	
3. GPK's	ARDEC, Picatinney Arsenal, NJ				14	280	5	100			
4. AMG SOF Mods	AM General, Detroit, MI				14	364	5	130	72	. 1872	
5. Suspensions	SOFSA, Lexington, KY				14	399	196	6,462			
6. Armor	LEAD, Chambersburg, PA				14	1,092					
7. Communications							5	104			
Subtotal				35,913		2,800		14,224		3,702	
C. GMV-R											
1. SOF Modification - AMG	AM General. Detroit MI		3								<u> </u>
2. Armor Kits & Install	LEAD, Chambersburg, PA		3				24				<u> </u>
3. GPK	ARDEC, Picatinney Arsenal, NJ		3				24				
4. SOF Modifications	LEAD, Chambersburg, PA		3				24	792			
5. Suspensions	SOFSA, Lexington, KY		3	07							
6. Spares	Various			55							
Subtotal				430				1,500			

TACTICAL VEHICLES]	Date: FEE	BRUARY 20	08				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/B										2000	
	Contractor and	ID		Y'S	FY		FY			2009	-
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
. GMV (Con't)											
D. GMV-M											
1. Armor Kits & Install	MELT, Orlando, FL		21		160	11,344	6	346			
2. GPK	ARDEC, Picatinney Arsenal, NJ		21		160	3,200	6				
3. Comms	SOFSA, Lexington, KY		21	399	92	3,469	6	221			
4. SOF Modifications	LEAD, Chambersburg, PA		21	693	92	3,010	6	102			
5. SOF Modifications	American General, Detroit, MI				16	416	6				
6. Suspensions	SOFSA, Lexington, KY				232	6,961	86	2,860			
7. Wheels	AM General. Mishawaka, IN				2,035	394					
Subtotal				3,666		28,794		4,064			
. Nonstandard Commercial Vehicles											
A. Modification Kits	L3 Com, Lexington, KY				30	3,073					
Non-Add DERF			329	11,400							
Subtotal						3,073					
. Forward Deployed Equipment Kits	Various				Various	21,540					
5. Mine Resistant Ambush Protected (MRAP)											
Vehicle RG-31											
	General Dynamic Land System										
A. Vehicle	London, Ontario, Canada		3	1,680							
B. Remote Weapons Station (RWS)	Kongsberg, Norway		-	-,	50	12,253					
	Naval Air Systems Command, St.				20	12,200					
C. C4I Communications Kits/Integration	Inigoes, MD			272		16,233					
D. Production Testing	Aberdeen Test Center, MD			671		543					
E. Interim Contractor Logisitics Support (ICLS				65	50	17,079					
E. RWS Integration	Various			05	50	1,891				-	
Subtotal	v unous			2,688		47,999					
Subtour				2,000		77,779				+	+
. MRAP RG-33										1	1
A. Vehicles	BAE Systems, York, PA				113	56,297				1	1
B. RWS	Kongsberg, Norway				283	69,355				1	
	Naval Air Systems Command, St.			1	200			<u> </u>		1	1
C. C4I Communications Kits/Integration	Inigoes, MD					2,482					
D. ICLS	VSE Corporation, Alexandria, VA				283	2,482		├		+	
	-			9.015	283	21,934					
E. RWS Spares	Various			8,015		<u> </u>				+	+
	North American Rescue Inc.				170	22.4					
F. Talon II Litters	Greenville, S.C.				470	334					<u> </u>

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification TACTICAL VEHICLES Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/I	on for Aggregated Items										
TACTICAL VEHICLES					Date: FEI	BRUARY 20	08				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/1	Contractor and	ID	D	Y'S	FV	2007	FV	2008	FV	2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code		Total Cost		Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost		Total Cost	
6. MRAP (Con't)	Location	coue	<u> </u>	Total Cost	29	Total Cost	20	rotur cost	29	Fotur Cost	
G. Casevac Kits	Skedco Military Products, Tualatin,				365	558					
H. Spiral Upgrade Kits	Various										
Subtotal				8,015		150,960					
				- ,		/					
						\downarrow					
						\downarrow					
Non-Add DERF				3,150							
Prior Year				30,933							
										_	ļ
				110.5.1							
LINE ITEM TOTAI	L <u>I</u>			118,763		269,942		26,998		3,702	

BUDGET ITE	BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET						ARY 2008			
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2					P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE MISSION TRAINING AND PREPARATION SYSTEMS					
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13		
QUANTITY										
COST (In Millions \$)		22.201	69.541	34.151	20.424	19.703	49.576	18.527		

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Mission Training and Preparation Systems (MTPS) line item funds SOF Army, Air Force and Maritime trainers, simulators and mission planning and rehearsal systems to support initial, proficiency, currency and pre-deployment training and mission rehearsal to support the Global War on Terrorism (GWOT). These systems are also used in accident investigation and tactics development. Funds are primarily used to produce and deliver new simulators, replace or upgrade unsupportable or obsolete systems, and/or to maintain concurrency between fielded weapon systems and existing simulators. The MTPS initiative also includes a focus on systems engineering, configuration management, and architecture development, as well as interoperability and commonality among diverse SOF training devices. This MTPS focus provides the ability to conduct Distributed Mission Operations, Training and Rehearsal (DMO/DMT/DMR) in support of the Joint National Training Center and Joint Forces Command. The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Element 1160427BB. This P-1 line item is comprised of the following programs:

1. Simulator Block Updates: This program procures updates to platform specific training devices. The updates are necessary to overcome obsolescence and concurrency issues and enhance mission training and rehearsal capabilities. These training systems replicate all, or part of, all SOF Fixed Wing systems, which include, but are not limited to, the AC-130H, AC-130U, MC-130E, MC-130H, MC-130W, MC-130P and CV-22; Rotary Wing Systems, which include, but are not limited to, the MH-47E, MH-47G, MH-60K, MH-60 Block 1, MH-60M and MH-6; Joint Close Air Support training systems, including but not limited to, SOF Air-Ground Interface System and Joint Terminal Control Training and Rehearsal System; Maritime systems including but not limited to the Advanced Seal Delivery System and the Seal Delivery Vehicle; and Ground Systems. These training systems are utilized to support training and mission planning and rehearsal for pilots transitioning to locations that are actively engaged in the GWOT, as well as accident investigation.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Funds continue to provide Simulator Block Upgrades to the fielded mission simulators and training devices for Air Force Special Operations Command, Navy Special Operations Command, and United States Army Special Operations Command training platforms. Funding also provides for production support.

2. AC-130U Battle Management Center. This line provides for an upgrade to the existing AC-130U Weapon System Trainer (WST) by

Page 1 of 5 Pages

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE MISSION TRAINING AND PREPAR	RATION SYSTEMS

modifying the battle management center to allow for simultaneous, independent operations training for the flight deck crews and the back end crews. This capability allows for greater flexibility in training. This program was funded with FY 2007 supplemental.

3. AC-130H/U Sensor Part Task Trainer (PTT). This line provides a training device to support update of the sensors in the AC-130H/U aircraft to include the GMS-2 Sensor. This PTT will replicate full form, fit and function of the sensor operator station in the AC-130H/U aircraft. The PTT will be delivered capable of using the SOF Common Database to enhance correlation of all simulator subsystems and support joint Distributed Mission Training and Rehearsal.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures block upgrades for the PTT after fielding to address obsolescence and concurrency.

4. MC-130W, Interim Configuration (IC) WST. This line provides a new training device to support fielding of a unique MC-130 variant. This system will replicate full form, fit and function of the flight characteristics and mission equipment of the MC-130W (IC) currently being fielded.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures block upgrades for MC-130W (IC) and purchase initial spares. Also, provides for production support.

5. Joint Close Air Support (JCAS) Training Systems (currently Joint Terminal Control Training and Rehearsal System (JTC TRS). Procures new systems required to support JCAS training. This system is the joint material solution adopted from the development of the SOF Air-Ground Interface System (SAGIS) (previously funded under the SOF Training Systems P1) and the SAGIS Operational Requirements Document. This system provides a fully immersive environment for initial, currency, qualification and pre-deployment training of teams and individuals covering all aspects of controlling joint fires.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures two additional JCAS systems.

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE MISSION TRAINING AND PREPAR	RATION SYSTEMS

6. Distributed Mission Training and Rehearsal System (DMTRS). This line provides the overarching system and support for Distributed Mission Operations, Training and Rehearsal (DMO/DMT/DMR) in support of the Joint National Training Center and Joint Forces Command. This program provides procurement and Capital Equipment Replacement Plan (CERP) of the hardware required to execute DMO/DMT/DMR. This equipment is used for functions such as, database generation and management, exercise control, network management, and integration of common solutions to support DMO/DMT/DMR.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures hardware to expand DMTRS capability to meet the full DMO/DMT/DMR requirements. CERP continues for existing hardware. Also includes integration of the SOF Common Database and SOF Common Environment solutions into all MTPS systems.

7. MH-60 L to M Simulator Conversion. This program funds all modifications, changes, and updates required to convert the MH-60L full motion simulator to an MH-60M full motion simulator. The converted simulator will replicate the full form, fit and function of the flight characteristics and mission equipment of the MH-60M aircraft. This conversion is in direct support to the accelerated delivery of aircraft under the MH-60M Program.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures upgrades to the MH-60L to MH-60M full motion simulator.

8. AC-130U Electronic Warfare Officer (EWO) Station. Provides an upgrade to the existing AC-130U training device by bringing the EWO station into full Aircraft Concurrency. This capability incorporates a common synthetic environment with easily placed and updated threats, and a completed Aircraft Electronic Warfare simulated/stimulated suite that improves the fidelity of the overall aircrew training device.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Modifies the AC-130U Weapon System Trainer with a high fidelity EWO station.

FY 2007 funding total included \$5.300 million received in supplemental.

Page 3 of 5 Pages

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification fo	r Aggregated Items										
	and Preparation Systems	5			Date: 1	FEBRUARY	2008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					_					
	Contractor and	ID PYS		FY 2007 H		F	FY 2008		Y 2009		
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
1. Simulator Block Updates (SBUD)											
A. Hardware	Various					16,738		16,932		17,244	
B. Production Support	Various							2,110		2,131	
Subtotal						16,738		19,042		19,375	
2. AC 130U Battle Management Center	Lockheed Martin				1	5,300					
3. AC-130H/U Sensor Part Task Trainer											
A. Hardware	TBD			1 1				4,600			
B. Production Support	TBD			1 1				292		296	
Subtotal								4,892		296	
4. MC-130W Interim Configuration Simulator								├			
A. Prime Mission Product	TBD						1	32,927		1,488	
B. Production Support	TBD							500		496	
Subtotal								33,427		1,984	
5. Joint Close Air Support Training Systems	TBD						2	840	2	833	
6. Distributed Mission Training and Rehearsal System	1										
	Nova Technologies, Panama										
A. Platform Integration	City, Fl									2,591	
	Nova Technologies, Panama										
B. Production Support	City, Fl							83		531	
	Nova Technologies, Panama										
C. Sustaining Support Equipment Replacement	City, Fl					163		167		197	
Subtotal						163		250		3,319	
7. MH-60L to M Simulator Conversion											
A. Hardware	TBD						1	9,135			
B. Production Support	TBD							1,205		1,196	
C. Initial Spares	TBD							750			
Subtotal								11,090		1,196	
8. AC-130U Electronic Warfare Officer Station								$\left \right $			
A. Hardware	TBD	1							1	6,811	
B. Production Support	TBD							1		337	
Subtotal										7,148	
LINE ITEM TOTA	4					22,201		69,541		34,151	

Note: PYs, are in the SOF Training Systems P-1.

whibit P-18 Initial and Replenishment Spare and Repair Parts Justification			Date: FEBRUARY 2008							
ppropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/Item Control Number	Weapon Sys	tem	P-1 Line Item	Nomenclature	e					
00/BA2/0205MPTS			Mission Trair	ing & Prepara	tion Systems					
	Prior	TU 2 00 7	TU 2 000		TU 0 010	-	То			
nd Item P-1 Line Item	Years	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	Complete	Total		
NTIAL		-								
H-60L to M Simulator Conversion			750							
			+							
			+							
		1								
		1								
			750					,		
LINE ITEM TOTAL										
LINE ITEM TOTAL emarks: Total Initial Spares= \$750K epair Turnaround Time - Various										

BUDGET ITE	BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET						ARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2			P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE COMBAT MISSION REQUIREMENTS					
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)	85.982	186.305	19.865	21.593	22.088	22.746	23.429	25.231

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Combat Mission Requirements line item procures emergent critical equipment shortfalls that must be rapidly fielded to Special Operations Forces operators in the field to conduct combat missions. These equipment shortfalls, approved by Global Combatant Commanders and validated and approved by USSOCOM, could cause loss of life, mission failure, or mission degradation. Examples of equipment are radios, body armor, unmanned aerial vehicles, blast and ballistic protected tactical vehicles, ammunition, weapons, aircraft defensive systems, and night vision devices. Program increased by FY 2007 Supplemental funds to purchase Mine Resistant Ambush Protected Vehicles. No associated RDT&E funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures various equipment items to rectify emergent critical equipment shortfalls identified in a Combat Mission Needs Statement submitted by theater components. See P-40A for the individual items purchased in FY 2007 and FY 2008.

FY 2007 funding total included \$150.000 million received in supplemental.

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification											
	Mission Requirements				Date: 1	FEBRUARY	2008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity -											
	Contractor and	ID		PY's	F	Y 2007	F	Y 2008	F	Y 2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
	Blackbird Technologies, St.										
1. Blue Force Tracking Devices	Petersburg, FL		Var	2,000							
2. Hostile Forces Tagging, Tracking, and Locating											
(HFTTL) Hardware - Biometrics											L
a. HFTTL Hardware - Technical Surveillance	Orion Electronics Limited			2 770							
Equip	Windsor, CA		Var	2,779							
h HETTI Handwara Diamatuian Darria	Cross Match Technologies, Inc.		V	107							1
b. HFTTL Hardware - Biometrics Devices	Palm Beach, FL Cross Match Technologies, Inc.		Var	437		┨────┤					 ┝────
a UETTI Hardwara Diamatrica Sparse	Palm Beach, FL		Var	0							1
c. HFTTL Hardware - Biometrics Spares	гани Deacii, FL		v ar	3,224		╂────┤					 ┝────
Subtotal				3,224		┨────┤					 ┝────
3. Joint Threat Warning System (JTWS)											<u> </u>
5. John Threat Warning System (31 WS)	Global Communication Solution.										<u> </u>
a. SIGINT Equipment	Victor, NY		Var	6,407	Var	2,562					
	Global Communication Solution,		v ai	0,407	v ui	2,502					
b. Tethered SIGINT Equipment	Victor, NY		Var	5,361							
Subtotal			, ui	11,768		2,562					
				11,700		2,002					
4. ROVER III Model 300											
a. ROVER III Model 300 Devices	L3, Salt Lake City, UT		167	6,729							
b. ROVER III Model 300 Initial Spares	L3, Salt Lake City, UT		17	720							
Subtotal				7,449							
5. Stand Off Structured Munition-Hand Grenades											
	Naval Special Warfare, Crane,										
a. Hand Grenades	Indianhead, MD		60	28							
b. Lightweight Attack Weapons	Talley Defense Systems, Mesa, AZ		166	2,123							
Subtotal				2,151							
						ļ[
6. Vehicle Armor						 					
	Marine Corps Logistics Base,										1
a. Gunner Protection Kits - Turrets	Albany, GA		203	5,381		↓ ↓					
h Amura Cata Chart D	Support Activity (SOFSA),		22.4	5 205							1
b. Armor Sets - Sheet Dyneema	Lexington, KY Timet, Exton, PA		224	5,305		┨────┤					 ┣────
c. Titanium - 55,000 lbs @ ~\$70 per lb			203 203	2,273 5,470							┣────
d. Suspensions	Rod Hall Products, Reno, NV		203			┨────┤					 ┝────
Subtotal				18,429							
	l										L

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification					_						
	t Mission Requirements				Date:	FEBRUARY	2008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity -		ID	1	DI		N 2007			F	V 2000	
D	Contractor and	ID		PY's		Y 2007		7 2008		Y 2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
7. Armored Non Standard Commercial Vehicle	L3 Comms, Lexington, Kentucky		6	1,253	6	1,166					
8. Medium Mine Protected Vehicle RG-31											
	General Dynamic Land System										
a. Vehicles	London, Ontario, Canada		47	24,237							
b. Remote Weapons Station (RWS) Hardware	Various										
	Program Manager Soldier										
c. RWS Integration and Training	Weapons, Picatinney, NJ										
d. GFE Spares	Various		Var	1,238							
	US Army Tank and Automotive										
e. Integration Logistics Support (ILS)	Command (TACOM), Warren, MI					3,516					
Subtotal				25,475		3,516					
33											
a. Vehicles	BAE Systems, York, PA				170	88,934					
b. C4I Communications Kits	NAVAIR, St. Inigoes, MD				Var	9,476					
	Program Manager Soldier										
c. RWS Integration & Training	Weapons, Picatinney, NJ				Var	27,722					
d. Production Support	Various				Var	1,148					
e. Gunner Protection Kit	ARDEC, Picatinney Arsenal, NJ				60	3,630					
Subtotal						130,910					
	T + DO			2 500							
10. Ballistics Protection Systems	TAPO		21	3,500							
11. RC-26 Aircraft	Sierra Nevada Corporation, NV				6	18,100					
12. CV-22 Interim Defensive Weapon	BAE Systems, Johnson City, NY			7,300							
				7,500							
13. Body Armor Supplement	Ceradyne, Inc Costa Mesa, CA					202					
	Impact Science & Technology,										
14. Mobile Multi-Band Jammer	Nashau, NH			1,720							
15. SATCOM On The Move	NAVAIR, MD			1,430							
15. SATCOM OII THE MOVE				1,430							
16. Critical Emergent Combat Mission Needs	Various			283		29,849		19,865		21,593	
LINE ITEM TOTAL				85,982		186,305		19,865		21,593	

BUDGET ITE	M JUSTIFICAT]	DATE FEBRU	ARY 2008				
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT COLLATERAL	-			
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)		6.578	12.416	11.722	8.317	3.474	1.117	1.614

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The MILCON Collateral Equipment line item procures collateral equipment for Special Operations Forces military construction facilities. No associated RDT&E funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Provides information technology equipment, video monitoring, targeting systems and other equipment above the Operations and Maintenance threshold of \$250 thousand, as well as items that are centrally managed.

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justific						Date: FE	BRUAR	Y 2008			
	lateral Equipment										
Appropriation/Budget Activity/2	CONTRACTOR AND	ID	D	Y'S	EV	2007	EV	2009	EV	2009	
D	CONTRACTOR AND	ID				-		2008			
Procurement Items	LOCATION	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
1. COLLATERAL EQUIPMENT		_									
a. Proj# 36983, Ft.Campbell, KY	TBD			+ +		3,900					
v 1	TBD	_				,					
b. Proj# 50350, Ft.Campbell, KY c. Proj# 57401, Ft. Lewis, WA	TBD	_				423					
 c. Proj# 57401, Ft. Lewis, WA d. Proj# 59221, Ft. Lewis, WA 	TBD										
						768					
e. Proj# 61043, Ft Lewis, WA	TBD TBD	+		┨───┤		298				┨───┤	
f. Proj# 63045, Duke Fld, FL		+ +		+ +		491					
g. Proj# P860, Coronado, CA	TBD			┥──┤		342				┨───┤	
h. Proj# P1176, Camp Lejeune, NC	TBD	_						3,616			
i. Proj# P204, Camp Pendleton, CA	TBD	+						600			
j. Proj# 53712, MacDill AFB, FL	TBD							8,200			
k. Proj# 64962, Ft Lewis, WA	TBD									197	
1. Proj# 64964, Ft Bragg, NC	TBD									863	
m. Proj# 53530, Ft Campbell, KY	TBD									863	
n. Proj# 65392, Ft Campbell, KY	TBD									137	
o. Proj# 61891, Ft Bragg, NC	TBD									600	
p. Proj# 65272, Hunter AAF, GA	TBD									97	
q. Proj# 65394, Ft Benning, GA	TBD									1,645	
r. Proj# 65396, Ft Benning, GA	TBD									711	
s. Proj# 65397, Ft Benning, GA	TBD									10	
t. Proj# 60815, Ft Benning, GA	TBD									868	
u. Proj# P789, Dam Neck, VA	TBD									1,521	
v. Proj# P790, Coronado, CA	TBD									347	
w. Proj# P926, Bahrain Island	TBD									567	
x. Proj# P471, Little Creek, VA	TBD									893	
y. Proj# P891, Ft Story, VA	TBD									1,560	
z. Proj# P464, Little Creek, VA	TBD									496	
aa. Proj# P783, Coronado, CA	TBD			1 1						347	
· · ·											
PRIOR TO FY 2007 MILCON COLLATER	RAL EQUIPMENT IS										
IN THE MISCELLANOUS EQUIPMENT											
				1				1			
LINE ITEM TOTAL						6,578		12,416		11,722	

BUDGET ITE	M JUSTIFICA]	DATE FEBRU.	ARY 2008				
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT ED VEHICLES	-			
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)		189.634	52.609	27.194	17.553	13.027	16.055	16.419

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Unmanned Vehicle line item provides funding to acquire and support a combination of Special Operations Forces (SOF)-unique systems and SOF modifications to Service common systems for SOF. The primary purpose of these systems is to provide SOF Reconnaissance, Surveillance, Target Acquisition, Battle Damage Assessment, Intelligence Collection, and other beyond visual line of sight mission requirements. This line item procures various unique systems, which include Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS), ground control stations, group A & B components, and the development of SOF unique payloads. These systems provide the SOF commander the ability to gather vital intelligence information and to remotely penetrate denied areas, which reduces the risk to forces and mission. Program increased by FY 2007 and FY 2008 Supplemental. The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Elements 0305219BB and 1160428BB.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures Vehicle Craft Unmanned Aircraft System, initial spares, and new equipment training. Procures SOF-unique modifications for the Medium Altitude Long Endurance Tactical UAS.

FY 2007 funding total included \$107.731 million received in supplemental.

FY 2008 funding total includes \$23.500 million received in Division L of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008 (P.L. 110-161).

	BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET				DATE	E FEBRUA	RY 2008		
	PPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY ROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NO UNMANNEI							
	MODIFICA	TION SUMM	ARY						
	DESCRIPTION	Prior Years	<u>FY07</u>	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>	<u>FY10</u>	<u>FY11</u>	<u>FY12</u>	<u>FY13</u>
1.	Medium Alt Long Endurance Tactical MQ-1 Block 1			18.185	22.561	13.206			
2.	Medium Alt Long Endurance Tactical MQ-1 Block 2						8.595	9.273	9.500
3.	U-28A Block 20 Upgrade			17.100					
	SUBTOTAL FOR MODS			35.285	22.561	13.206	8.595	9.273	9.500

P-1 SHOPPING LIST, ITEM NO.76

Page 2 of 6 Pages EXHIBIT P-40 Budget Item Justification Sheet

MODELS OF SYSTEMS AFFECTED: MQ-1 Predator A

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION: The USSOCOM MALET Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) requirement was approved 25 May 2005 as part of the Air Combat Command (ACC) MQ-1 Predator program. USSOCOM force structure includes 32 SOF Predator aircraft and associated equipment to find, fix, and finish high value targets. Block I provides initial SOF-unique installations to the Predator air vehicle and supporting Ground Control Station (GCS) systems. Block I also includes upgrades to SOF unique equipment required to rapidly respond to dynamically changing environments associated with SOF operational mission requirements. Installation costs are included in Group B cost. USSOCOM took possession of 28 Predator systems 30 May 2007 as part of an Air Force transfer initiative; 4 additional systems are pending delivery under Air Force FY 2007 GWOT Supplemental. Projected delivery is August 2008.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

					FIN	IANCIA	L PLAN	I: (TOA	., \$ in M	illions)										
	Pric	r Yrs	FY	707	FY	708	FY	709	FY	/10	FY	711	FY	/12	FY	713	Т	С	TOT	AL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
RDT&E						13.1													0	13.1
																			0	0.0
PROC																			0	0.0
Acft Grp A					10	1.5	10	1.5	8	1.2									28	4.2
Acft Grp B																			0	0.0
SIGINT						9.5		7.2		5.2									0	21.9
Full Motion Video Mod						2.0		8.8		3.8									0	14.6
Mobile Predator Ops Center						4.0		2.3											0	6.3
Comm Architecture Interface						0.4		1.6		2.4									0	4.4
Initial Spares						0.5		0.9		0.4									0	1.8
Other Production Support						0.3		0.3		0.3									0	0.9
																			0	0.0
																			0	0.0
																			0	0.0
																			0	0.0
																			0	0.0
																			0	0.0
																			0	0.0
																			0	0.0
																			0	0.0
																			0	0.0
Install Cost	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	10	0.0	10	0.0	8	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	28	0.0
Total Proc	0	0.0	0	0.0	10	18.2	10	22.6	8	13.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	28	54.1

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification (Continued)

MODELS OF SYSTEMS AFFECTED: Predator/GCS

MODIFICATION TITLE: MALET

INSTALLATION INFORMATION: CTR Team

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contract Field Teams and Manufactures Facility

ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 1 Month		PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 10 Mo	onths	
CONTRACT DATES:	Prior Year: N/A	Current Year: Dec 07	Budget Year 1: Dec 08	Budget Year 2: Dec 09
DELIVERY DATES:	Prior Year: N/A	Current Year: Oct 08	Budget Year 1: Oct 09	Budget Year 2: Oct 10

							(\$ in 1	Aillions))											
	Prio	r Yrs	FY	Y07	FY	708	FY	09	FY	10	FY	711	F١	/12	FY	'13	Т	С	TOT	ΓAL
	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$	Qty	\$
PYS																			0	0.0
FY06																			0	0.0
FY07																			0	0.0
FY08							10												10	0.0
FY09									10										10	0.0
FY10											8								8	0.0
FY11																			0	0.0
FY12																			0	0.0
FY13																			0	0.0
To Complete																			0	0.0
Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	10	0.0	10	0.0	8	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	28	0.0

Installation Schedule

	PY's		FY07	(Blk I)			FY08	(Blk I)			FY09	(Blk I)			FY10	(Blk II)		FY	711 (Blk	II)				FY12	
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
In										2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2				
Out										2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2				

	FY	/13	Total
In			28
Out			28

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justificat	ion for Aggregated Items										
	Unmanned Vehicles				Date: F	EBRUARY	2008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300											
	Contractor and	ID	I	PY'S	FY	2007	FY	2008	FY	(2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost		Total Cost		Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
Unmanned Aerial System											
1. Rucksack Portable UAS	AeroViroment, Simi Valley, CA										
A. Systems					212	19,836	28	2,677			
B. Initial Spare Packages					212	4,643		1,490			
C. Support Equipment								1,813			
D. Test and Evaluation								1,300			
E. New Equipment Training						2,345		240			
Subtotal						26,824		7,520			
2. Vehicle Craft UAS (Neptune)	DRS-UT, Mineral Wells, TX	───					-				
A. Systems							2	2,277	2		
B. Initial Spares							Various	594	2	1007	
C. Payload							2	533	2	675	
D. New Equipment Training										115	
Subtotal								3,404		4,633	
3. MALET	Various										
A. Mobile Predator Operation Center	Various				1	4,000					
B. Distributed Common Ground System -					1	4,000					
Processing, Exploitation, and Dissemination											
(PED)					1	9,400					
C. Payload/integration					1	9,400 6,000					
D. Predator Continuation Training Upgrades						4,500					
E. MO1 Airbourne Full Motion Video						4,500	8	6,400			
Subtotal						23,900	0	6,400			
Subtotal						23,900		0,400			
4. Intelligence, Surveillance, and							1				
Reconnaissance Aircraft	Various					138,910					
Subtotal						138,910					
								25.005		22.5.51	
5. Modifications		├ -						35,285		22,561	
LINE ITEM TOTAL				0		189,634		52,609		27,194	

Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/Item Control N)300/BA2/0207UV	lumber			Weapon Syste	em	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature UNMANNED VEHICLES				
End Item P-1 Line Item	Prior Years	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	To Complete	Total
. Rucksack Portable Unmanned Aircraft System		4,643	1,490							6,1
2. Vehicle Craft Launched Unmanned Aircraft System		.,	594							1,6
 Medium Altitude Long Endurance Tactical Block 1 			546	879	400					1,8
. Medium Altitude Long Endurance Tactical Block 2						496	496			ç
emarks: Funded Initial Spares = \$10,603K	0	4,643	2,630	1,938	400	496	496	0		10,

BUDGET ITE		DATE FEBRU	ARY 2008					
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT OMATION SYS	-			
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)				55.248	42.879	43.418	41.699	42.379

A new P-1 Line item was established beginning in FY 2009 for Special Operations Forces (SOF) Automation Systems. FY 2009-2013 resources were moved from the Communications Equipment and Electronics P-1 Line item.

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The SOF Automation Systems line item provides for automation systems to meet emergent requirements to support SOF. The SOF mission mandates that SOF systems remain technologically superior to any threat to provide a maximum degree of survivability. SOF Automation Systems is a continuing effort to procure interoperable SOF Command, Control, Communications, and Computer (C4) capabilities. The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Element 1160404BB.

United States Special Operations Command (USSOCOM) has developed an overall strategy to ensure that Command, Control, Communications, Computer and Intelligence (C4I) systems continue to provide SOF with the required capabilities throughout the 21st century. USSOCOM's C4I systems comprise an integrated network of systems providing positive command and control and the timely exchange of intelligence and threat warning to all organizational echelons. The C4I systems that support this new architecture employ the latest standards and technology by transitioning from separate systems to full integration within the Global Information Grid (GIG). The GIG infosphere is a multitude of existing and projected national assets that allows SOF elements to operate with any force combination in multiple environments. The C4 programs funded in this procurement line meet annual emergent requirements.

1. Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence (C4I) Automation Systems (C4IAS). C4IAS is a garrison infrastructure directly supporting the Command's global mission by providing a seamless and interoperable interface with SOF, DOD, and Service information systems. It provides the capabilities to exercise command and control and collaboration, process and share intelligence data, and facilitate mission planning and the operational preparation of the battlespace, connecting numerous data repositories while maintaining information assurance. Additionally, it provides the critical reachback for SOF tactically deployed local area networks/wide area networks. C4IAS is composed of state-of-the-art automated systems (firewalls, routers, switches, hubs, and modems), servers, storage devices, workstations and associated peripherals. The program supports a myriad of SOF user requirements, and uses a variety of government-off-the-shelf/commercial-off-the-shelf software and databases to ensure interoperability between SOF units.

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET	BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET			
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SOF AUTOMATION SYSTEMS			

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Continues to acquire next generation automation systems and emerging technologies to provide new capabilities and dramatic improvements, as well as deliver new functionalities. Projected emerging technologies are enterprise network management upgrades, customer service desk upgrades, and server/storage virtualization.

2. Tactical Local Area Network (TACLAN). The TACLAN program provides SOF operational commanders and forward deployed forces advanced automated data processing and display capabilities to support situational awareness, mission planning and execution, and command and control of forces. The TACLAN program consists of TACLAN Suites, Mission Planning Kits (MPK) and Field Computing Devices (FCD). Each TACLAN Suite consists of three easily transportable, multiple integrated networks; 60 general use laptops; and 10 intelligence laptops. MPKs consist of 4 general use laptops and ancillary equipment used for SOF teams for detailed mission planning support. FCDs are small hand-held computing devices used by the most forward deployed SOF teams to automatically interface with the TACLAN suite via tactical communications. Program increased by FY 2006 Supplemental and Title IX funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 6 TACLAN network suites, 17 Capital Equipment Replacement Plan network suites, 800 FCDs, and 312 laptops.

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification for Ag	gregated Items										
SOF Automation Syste	ems				Date:	FEBRUA	RY 200)8			
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2											
	Contractor and	ID		PY'S	FY	Y 2007	F	Y 2008	FY	2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
1. COMMAND, CONTROL, COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTERS AND INTELLIGENCE AUTOMATION SYSTEM (C4IAS)											
A. Evolutionary Technology Insertions (ETI's)										6,330	
(1) Network Re-Engineering - SIPR	Multiple									15,866	
(2) Network Re-Engineering - NIPR	Multiple									2,203	
(3) Network Expansion	Multiple									3,947	
(4) Integration	Multiple									2,813	
Subtotal										31,159	·
2. TACTICAL LOCAL AREA NETWORK (TACLAN)											. <u> </u>
A. PME - TACLAN Suites	iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL								6	4,162	
(1) Block II CERP	iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL								17	11,792	
B. PME - FCDs	iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL								800	5,430	
C. PME - Laptops	iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL								312	1,955	
D. TACLAN Integration	iGov Technologies, Tampa, FL									750	1
Subtotal										24,089	
											ļ
LINE ITEM TOTAL										55,248	

P-1 SHOPPING LIST, ITEM NO. 78

BUDGET ITH	BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET							
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT	-	RVIVAL SYST	EMS	
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)				15.455	41.980	22.835	21.052	11.641

A new P-1 Line Item was established beginning in FY 2009 for Soldier Individual Protection and Survival Systems. FY 2009-2013 resources were moved from the Small Arms and Weapons P-1 Line Item.

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Special Operations Forces (SOF) Soldier Protection and Survival Systems line item provides specialized equipment to meet the unique soldier protection and survival requirements of SOF, to include: Army Rangers; Army Special Forces; Navy Sea, Air, Land (SEAL) teams; Navy Special Boat Units; Air Force Special Tactics Operators, and Marine Special Operations Command (MARSOC). Specialized equipment will improve survivability and mobility of SOF while conducting varied missions. These missions are generally conducted in harsh environments, for unspecified periods and in locations requiring small unit autonomy. This budget line procures a variety of weapons and equipment to include SOF Personal Equipment Advanced Requirements (SPEAR) and Tactical Combat Casualty Care Equipment Kits (TCCCEKIT). The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Element 1160478BB .

1. SPEAR. SPEAR acquires items that provide SOF personnel with required individual protection, survivability, load bearing and dismounted mobility capability for SOF missions. Components of this program include: body armor, vests, protective eyewear, helmets with communication, load carriage systems, and protective combat uniforms with extremity protection (boots, gloves). This program was increased by FY 2004, FY 2005, FY 2006, FY 2007, and FY 2008 Supplemental funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 2,285 Releasable Body Armor Systems 2,064 Load Carriage Systems, 2,730 Protective Combat Uniforms, 149 Backpack Systems, 78 Modular Integrated Communication Headsets and 5,750 Next Generation Ballistic Helmets.

2. TCCCEKIT. The TCCCEKIT is a technology transfer initiative that provides medical devices and equipment for the treatment of casualties in support of SOF. This initiative procures a variety of Food and Drug Administration approved medical items to include intraosseous infusion devices, patient monitoring and assessment devices, emergency airway kits, and devices that support patient management and enroute care capabilities.

P-1 SHOPPING LIST, ITEM NO. 81

Page 1 of 3 Pages

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SOF SOLDIER PROTECTION AND	SURVIVAL SYSTEMS
	SOF SOLDIER PROTECTION AND ctical Combat Casualty Care Equip onents to enhance the capabilities o	oment Kits (TCCCEKIT), 56 Medical

Soldier Protection a Appropriation/Budget Activity - 030					Date: F	EBRUARY	2008			
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 050	Contractor and	ID	р	'Y'S	FY 2007		FY	2008	FY	2009
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cos
1. SOF Personal Equipment Advanced										
Reqmts (SPEAR)										
A. Body Armor	TBD								2,289	4,08
B. Environmental Protection	NISH, Various Locations								2,735	3,310
C. Load Carriage	TBD								2,064	4,28
	Mine Safety Appliances,									ł
D. Modular Integrated Comm Headsets	Pittsburg, PA								78	2
E. Next Generation Helmet	TBD								5,768	2,970
F. SOF BackPack System	TBD								149	164
Subtotal										14,845
2. Tactical Combat Casualty Care (TCCC)										
Equipment Kits										ł
1 1	SOF Support Activity (SOFSA),							1 1		
A. TCCC Equipment Operator Kits	Lexington KY								435	9
	SOF Support Activity (SOFSA),			1 1				1 1		
B. TCCC Equipment Medical Kits	Lexington KY								56	99
	SOF Support Activity (SOFSA),							1 1	50	
C. Production Support	Lexington KY									99
e. Houdenon Support	SOF Support Activity (SOFSA),									
D. TCCC Evacuation Kits	Lexington KY								106	31
Subtotal								+ +	100	61
Subtotal								+ +		01
				+ +		+ +		+ +		i
				+ +				+ +		i
								+ +		<u> </u>
								+ +		
										
								+ +		
						-		+ +		
				4		-		+ +		l
								┦───┤		
		──				ļ		┦────┤		
	l	ļ				<u> </u>		↓ ↓		
						↓↓		↓ ↓		
										1

BUDGET ITE	BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET										
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2					P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SOF VISUAL AUGMENTATION, LASERS AND SENSOR SYSTEMS						
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13			
QUANTITY											
COST (In Millions \$)				30.201	32.136	31.721	30.824	17.820			

A new P-1 Line Item was established beginning in FY 2009 for SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensors Systems. FY 2009-2013 resources were moved from the Small Arms and Weapons P-1 Line Item.

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The SOF Visual Augmentation, Lasers and Sensors Systems line item provides day and night visual augmentation systems, laser range finders, pointers, illuminators, and designators in support of Special Operations Forces (SOF), to include: Army Rangers; Army Special Forces; Navy Sea, Air, Land (SEAL) teams; Navy Special Boat Units; Air Force Special Tactics Operators, and Marine Special Operations Command (MARSOC). This budget line procures a variety of day/night vision equipment and laser systems to include

Improved Night/Day Observation/Fire Control Device (INOD), Ground Mobility Visual Augmentation System (GMVAS), Advanced Night Vision Devices (NVD), Precision Laser Targeting Device (PLTD), SOF Laser Acquisition Marker (SOFLAM), Special Operations Visual Augmentation Hand Held Imagers, SOF Laser Rangefinder and Designator (SOFLRD), and Special Operations Visual Augmentation Binocular/Monocular (SOVAS B/M). The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Element 1160479BB.

1. GMVAS (formerly a sub-program of NVD). The GMVAS provides day/night visual augmentation to SOF ground mobility vehicles. The GMVAS program includes three modules: GMVAS-Driver, GMVAS-Short Range, and GMVAS-Long Range. These systems provide SOF operators with the ability to conduct short and long range surveillance, reconnaissance, and target acquisition. The GMVAS systems improve mobility and increase safety while operating ground vehicles. The program was increased by FY 2007 Supplemental funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 9 GMVAS-Driver Systems, Installation Kits, acceptance testing, and New Equipment Training (NET) and provides for production support.

2. NVD. The NVD program provides SOF operators with the ability to evaluate emerging technology and upgrades to SOF Visual Augmentation Systems, Lasers and Sensor Systems. The program will procure long range visual augmentation devices for fire control, surveillance, and land navigation. Program was increased by FY 2005 and FY 2006 Congressional adds, and FY2004 Title IX, FY 2005,

Page 1 of 3 Pages

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET	DATE FEBRUARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SOF VISUAL AUGMENTATION, L	ASERS AND SENSOR SYSTEMS

FY 2006, and FY 2007 Supplemental funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 25 Special Mission night vision products to evaluate emerging technology, and provides for New Equipment Training and production support.

3. Precision Laser Targeting Device (PLTD). PLTD is a combined day/night optical system with a laser range finder to allow the detection and observation of targets. The range finder calculates the Global Positioning System (GPS) location of the target for identification and targeting purposes. The PLTD provides precision accuracy in the geo-location of targets for the precision delivery of GPS guided munitions. The system will eliminate fratricide incidents and reduce collateral damage during close air support missions.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 65 Block II PLTDs, NET, and associated ancilliary equipment.

4. SOF Laser Acquisition Marker (SOFLAM): The SOFLAM is a Laser Target Designator with range finding capability. The AN/PEQ-1C SOFLAM allows SOF users to conduct close air support and air interdiction missions through the terminal guidance of laser guided munitions. The AN/PAS-21 is a thermal imager that provides a night vision capability to the SOFLAM. This system is specifically gated and tuned to view the invisible laser spot of the SOFLAM for use in designating laser guided bombs onto targets. This program was increased by an FY 2007 Congressional add and FY 2006 and FY 2007 Title IX funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 72 AN/PEQ-1C laser designators, 72 AN/PAS-21 Thermal Imagers, NET and acceptance testing.

5. Special Operations Visual Augmentation Binocular/Monocular (SOVAS B/M) (formerly a sub-program of Night Vision Devices): The SOVAS B/M program procures head/helmet mounted night vision goggle systems. The current SOF standard goggle is the AN/PVS-15A binocular goggle. These goggles provide the SOF operator the ability to maneuver, conduct fire control operations, and perform surveillance and reconnaissance.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 1,430 AN/PVS-15A binocular night vision goggles, NET, and acceptance testing.

P-1 SHOPPING LIST, ITEM NO. 82

	Contractor and Location	ID Code		PY'S Total Cost		2007	FY	2008	FY	2009	
 Ground Mobility Visual Augmentation System Driver A. Hardware B. Production Support 	Location						FY	2008	FY	2009	
 Ground Mobility Visual Augmentation System Driver A. Hardware B. Production Support 		Code	Qty	Total Cost	0						
- Driver A. Hardware B. Production Support					Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
- Driver A. Hardware B. Production Support											
A. HardwareB. Production Support	Various										
B. Production Support	various							-	9	450	
	NSWC Crane, Crane, IN			1				<u> </u>	2	430	
	NSWC Crane, Crane, IN									6	
D. Install Kits	TBD								9		
Subtotal									,	496	
Subtotui											
2. Night Vision Devices						1 1		<u>∤</u>			
A. Special Mission Procurements	Various					1		† †	25	250	
B. Production Support	NSWC Crane, Crane, IN							1 1	20	5	
C. Acceptance Testing and New Equip Tng	NSWC Crane, Crane, IN							1 1		17	
Subtotal								i i		272	
3. Precision Laser Targeting Device											
A. Hardware	Northrop Grumman, Apopka, FL								65	9,750	
B. Production Support	NSWC Crane, Crane, IN									5	
	NSWC Crane, Crane, IN									45	
D. Ancillary Items (Tripod/Cables)	Various									122	
Subtotal										9,922	
4. SOF Laser Acquisition Marker											
A. AN/PAS - 21 Thermal Sights	FLIR, Boston, MA								72	3,215	
B. AN/PEQ-1C Laser Designators	Northrop Grumman, Apopka, FL								72	6,072	
C. Production Support	NSWC Crane, Crane, IN									10	
D. Acceptance Testing and New Equip Tng	NSWC Crane, Crane, IN									107	
Subtotal										9,404	
5. Special Operations Visual Augmentation											
Binocular/Monocular											
A. AN/PVS-15A	Northrop Grumman, Garland, TX								1,430	10,013	
B. Production Support	NSWC Crane, Crane, IN									5	
C. Acceptance Testing and New Equip Tng	NSWC Crane, Crane, IN									89	
Subtotal										10,107	
Prior Year Funding											
								\downarrow			
								\downarrow			
LINE ITEM TOTAL										30,201	

BUDGET ITI	BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET							
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT TICAL RADIO	-			
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13
QUANTITY								
COST (In Millions \$)				33.966	51.614	38.922	47.294	42.319

A new P-1 Line item was established beginning in FY 2009 for Special Operations Forces (SOF) Tactical Radio Systems. FY 2009-2013 resources were moved from the Communications Equipment and Electronics P-1 Line item.

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The SOF Tactical Radio Systems new line includes all SOF radio programs procured to meet emergent requirements to support SOF. The SOF mission mandates that SOF systems remain technologically superior to any threat to provide a maximum degree of survivability. SOF units require tactical radio systems that improve their warfighting capability without degrading their mobility. Therefore, this line item will procure lightweight, efficient and interoperable SOF radios. The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Element 1160476BB.

United States Special Operations Command has developed an overall strategy to ensure that Tactical Radio Systems continue to provide SOF with the required capabilities throughout the 21st century. The Tactical Radios provide the critical Command, Control, and Communications (C3) link between SOF Commanders and SOF Teams involved in Global War on Terror (GWOT) operations and training exercises. They also provide interoperability with all Services, various agencies of the US Government, Air Traffic Control, commercial agencies, and allied foreign forces. Tactical Radios rapidly and seamlessly establish and maintain mobile and fixed Command and Control (C2) communications between infiltrated/operational elements and higher echelon headquarters, allowing SOF to operate with any force combination in multiple environments. The Tactical Radio programs funded in this procurement line meet annual emergent requirements.

1. Multi-Band/Multi-Mission Radio (MBMMR). MBMMR provides voice and data communication in either a manpack or fixed mount radio configuration. It is designed to operate on a user-selected frequency from a 30 to 512 MHz in Very High Frequency (VHF) and Ultra-High Frequency (UHF) bands as well as Line-of-Sight, Demand Assigned Multiple Access Satellite Communications and Maritime modes. MBMMR features National Security Agency (NSA) endorsed type 1 embedded Communications Security (COMSEC). It operates in both military and public service bands and is compatible with the Electronic Counter-Counter Measure capabilities of the Single Channel Ground Airborne Radio System and HAVE QUICK II equipment. Other features include selectable power output up to 20 watts, night vision goggle compatible and saltwater immersible. Program increased by FY 2005 Supplemental and FY 2006 Title IX funds.

Page 1 of 4 Pages

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET	DATE FEBRUARY 2008	
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SOF TACTICAL RADIO SYSTEMS	

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 99 MBMMR vehicle mounts.

2. Joint Base Station (JBS). JBS is an evolutionary acquisition program that is transforming to the Radio Integration System (RIS). JBS is the tactical Command and Control (C2) communications system providing the radio communications capability for deployed and forward-based SOF, Theater Special Operations Commanders and Marine Special Operations units supporting GWOT and other SOF activities. RIS reduces the current number of JBS variants to three. RIS will consist of a RIS (a full scale deployable and scaleable transit case variant) RIS Lite (a deployable downsized transit case variant), and RIS Fixed (a fixed base station variant). All RIS variants will be capable of integrating existing and future USSOCOM approved radios and be compliant with the future Joint Tactical Radio System (JTRS). RIS interfaces, enhances, and combines multiple single channel radios into one integrated C2 suite. Like its JBS predecessor, the RIS variants will enable the SOF operational commander to exercise reliable, effective, and efficient C2 functions in real time in the extremely fluid and dangerous environments of today's world. Moreover, the Radio Integration System (RIS) provides the SOF Commander and staff with the capability to send and receive voice, data, and messages between the inserted SOF warfighter and higher headquarters, Liaison Officers, other government agencies, and coalition partners. The RIS Lite will provide the SOF Commander with an on-the-move C2 capability in a suitcase size package. The RIS will support maximum cross-flow of information during mission execution via distributed access to the required SOF headquarters radio nets (Command, Fires, Air, Maritime, Coalition, Combat Search and Rescue, etc.). RIS will integrate these radio nets into a family of systems capable of remote monitoring and control by key staff functions, as directed by the deployed Commander. Additionally, RIS will provide deployed SOF with an Internet Protocal (IP) interface capability to other deployable SOF systems. Program increased by FY 2004, FY 2005, FY 2006, and FY 2007 Supplemental funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Acquires 2 JBS Variant 2 systems and 17 JBS Variant 4 systems.

3. Multiband Inter/Intra Team Radio (MBITR). The MBITR provides a lightweight, handheld, inter/intra team communications capability with embedded Type 1 Communications Security (COMSEC) for the SOF warfighter. SOF teams conduct air, ground and maritime missions across the entire operational spectrum. Prior to the development of the Multiband Inter/Intra Team Radio (MBITR), these missions required SOF teams

Page 2 of 4 Pages

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE SOF TACTICAL RADIO SYSTEMS	

to carry multiple handheld and manpack radios operating in various frequency bands to ensure positive communications capability. The MBITR provides each of these frequency bands in a single, handheld radio with embedded COMSEC, and significantly reduces the combat load of the SOF warfighter. The program also acquires performance enhancements to meet emergent requirements and ensure compliance, to the maximum extent possible, with evolving Joint Tactical Radio System (JTRS) standards. Program increased by FY 2005 and FY2007 Supplemental funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 1,022 urban systems, 354 maritime, and ancillary equipment.

4. Special Mission Radio System (SMRS). SMRS provides voice and data communication in either a manpack (AN/PRC-137F) or base station configuration (AN/TRQ-43G). It is designed to operate on a user-selected frequency from 2 to 60 MHz as a dual band high frequency (HF) and low-band VHF beyond Line-of-Sight (BLOS) radio. SMRS supports general purpose and special reconnaissance missions with embedded COMSEC capability, conventional military standard Automated Link Establishment, and low probability of intercept/detection (LPI/D) waveforms. The AN/PRC-150 is another HF radio that fulfills the SMRS requirements but without the LPI/D waveforms. It operates on frequencies from 1.6 to 60 MHz, supplies BLOS voice and data communications, and has embedded certified Communications Security capability. Program increased by FY 2006 Supplemental funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 14 General Purpose HF Vehicle Mount Radios.

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification for Aggregated Items											
SOF Tactical R	adios				Date: F	EBRUARY	2008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2	~ · ·					2 00 -					
Procurement Items	Contractor and Location	ID Code		Y'S Total Cost		2007 Total Cost		2008 Total Cost		2009 Total Cost	
. MULTI-BAND/MULTI MISSION RADIO (MBMMR											
A. Fixed Mount Hardware (various configurations)	Raytheon; Ft. Wayne, IN								99	5,676	┝───
. JOINT BASE STATION (JBS)											
A. Variant 2 Hardware/RIS	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD								2	3,114	
(1) Initial Spares/Repair Parts	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD									54	
(2) Initial/Training	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD									15	
B. Variant 4 Production/RISL	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD								17	6,283	
(1) Initial Spares/Repair Parts	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD									239	
(2) Initial/Training	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD									31	
Subtotal										9,736	
. MULTI-BAND INTER/INTRA TEAM RADIO (MBITR											
A. Urban Radio Hardware	Thales Comm Inc., Clarksburg, MD								1,022	12,857	<u> </u>
B. Maritime Radio Hardware	Thales Comm Inc., Clarksburg, MD								354	4,756	
C. Ancillary Equipment	Thales Comm Inc., Clarksburg, MD								551	210	
Subtotal	,,,,,									17,823	
SPECIAL MISSION RADIO SYSTEM (SMRS)											
A. General Purpose HF Radios-Vehicle Mounts	Harris, Rochester, NY								14	731	
A. General Purpose HF Radios-venicle Mounts	Harris, Rochester, NY								14	/31	
											1
						1 1					
						1 1					
LINE ITEM TOTAL										33,966	

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET						DATE FEBRUARY 2008			
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2				NOMENCLAT ITIME EQUIPN	-				
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	
QUANTITY									
COST (In Millions \$)	86.622	2.644	6.926	13.450	2.822	.824	1.090	1.090	

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Special Operations Forces (SOF) Maritime Equipment Line item provides SOF unique equipment and related production support necessary for the Naval Special Warfare Command to execute special operations and fleet support missions in support of its role as the Naval Component of U.S. Special Operations Command. This line item includes Dry Deck Shelter (DDS) field changes, Hydrographic Mapping Unit (HMU) and the Non-Gasoline Burning Outboard Engine (NBOE) program. No associated RDT&E funds.

1. DDS. DDS is a certified diving system that attaches to modified host submarines. Program provides certification and field changes for the DDS.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures hardware installed on the DDS as field changes. Field changes address operational efficiency, obsolete equipment replacement and required safety modifications. Continues the integration and installation of alterations needed to reduce the DDS acoustic signature.

2. HMU. Hand-held Underwater Integrated Navigation, Bathymetric, and Oceanographic Sensor System used to conduct hydrographic reconnaissance, Harbor Penetration, and Ship Attack Missions.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Continues engineering, integration and installation of hardware and software to address obsolescence issues for the HMU.

3. NBOE. Program provides for NBOE for the Combat Rubber Raiding Craft, which may be launched from submarines and surface craft/ships.

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justifica	tion for Aggregated Items										
SOF MARITIME E	QUIPMENT				Date: FI	EBRUARY	2008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 030			T	WO	EX	2007		EV 2009		EV 2000	
Procurement Items	Contractor and	ID Code		YS Total Cost		Z007 Total Cost		FY 2008 Total Cost	Qty	FY 2009 Total Cost	
Procurement items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
1. Dry Deck Shelter Field Changes	Oceaneering International, Inc. Chesapeake, VA		1	3,751		2,644		5,681		13,252	
2. Hydrographic Mapping Unit	TBD							300		198	
3. Non-Gasoline Burning Outboard Engine	TBD						63	945			
Prior Year Funding				82,871							
LINE ITEM TOTAL				86,622		2,644		6,926		13,450	

BUDGET ITE										
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT									
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13		
QUANTITY										
COST (In Millions \$)	174.509	18.861	17.525	15.331	9.125	9.377	9.058	9.202		

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Miscellaneous Equipment line item provides for various types of equipment required to support Special Operations Forces (SOF). The line consists of relatively low cost procurements that do not reasonably fit in other USSOCOM procurement line item categories. Examples are Joint Operational Stocks (JOS), Naval Special Warfare (NSW) Civil Engineering Support Equipment (CESE), sustainment of NSW SOF peculiar weapons, Automatic Equipment Identification, Marine Special Operations Command (MARSOC) miscellaneous equipment, and Air Force Special Operations Command (AFSOC) miscellaneous equipment. No associated RDT&E funds.

1. JOS. JOS is a USSOCOM managed stock of materiel designed to provide SOF access to immediately available equipment in support of real world, contingency and training missions. The equipment contained within JOS generally falls into one of the following categories: night vision devices and optics, weapons, communications, personnel protection, and bare base support. The JOS inventory is maintained, stored and issued through the SOF Support Activity located in Lexington, KY. Program increased by FY 2003, 2006, and 2007 Supplemental Funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procurement funds will be used to resolve authorization shortfalls for high demand equipment and to replace equipment lost to attrition as a result of extensive support to SOF in executing the Global War on Terror.

2. NSW CESE. Authorized vehicles and construction/maintenance equipment for Naval SOF. Program increased by FY 2006 Hurricane Katrina Supplemental funds.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Continued procurement of vehicles and construction/maintenance equipment in accordance with authorized inventory objectives.

3. NSW SOF Peculiar Weapons Sustainment. Weapons and weapon receiver replacements for authorized items.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures replacement weapons and receivers for authorized items.

P-1 SHOPPING LIST, ITEM NO. 86

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	

4. Automatic Equipment Identification. Special Warfare Automated Logistic Information System (SWALIS) establishes a single source of critical and authoritative logistics data required to enhance operational assessment and planning. SWALIS is required to fully integrate inventory management, property book, and maintenance data collection necessary to implement Total Asset Visibility.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Provides final baseline procurement funding to complete NSW SWALIS Project.

5. Marine Special Operations Command (MARSOC) Miscellaneous Equipment. Miscellaneous equipment items that do not reasonably fit in other USSOCOM procurement line item categories for use by MARSOC.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures miscellaneous equipment for deployments.

6. Air Force Special Operations Command (AFSOC). Miscellaneous Equipment. Miscellaneous equipment items that do not reasonably fit in other USSOCOM procurement line item categories for use by AFSOC.

FY 2007 funding total included \$1.000 million received in supplemental.

Exhibit P-40A, Budget Item Justification for A											
MISCELLANEOUS EQU	IPMENT				Date: FEI	BRUARY 2	008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2											
	Contractor and	ID	Р	Y'S	FY	2007	FY	2008	FY	2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
1. Joint Operational Stocks	Various		~ •						~ *		
A. Replenishment of Authorized Equip				46,849		193		3,026		3,004	
Non-Add DERF				8,650							
Subtotal				46,849		193		3,026		3,004	
2. Naval Special Warfare (NSW) Civil Eng Support											
Equipment	Various			50,182		5,832		5 290		5,353	
A. Hardware Non-Add DERF				1,100		5,852		5,280		5,555	
Subtotal				50,182		5,832		5,280		5,353	
Subiotal				50,102		5,652		5,200		5,555	
3. NSW SOF Peculiar Weapons Sustainmant	Various										
A. Hardware				4,543		930		79		605	
Subtotal				4,543		930		79		605	
				.,2 10		200					
4. Automatic Equip Identification	AMSEC LLC, Virginia Beach, V.	A									
A. Hardware				2,986				3,997		3,033	
Subtotal				2,986				3,997		3,033	
5. Marine Special Operations Command (MARSOC) Misc											
A. Defense Advanced Global Positioning Receiver	TBD					1,052					
B. Rail Interface System	Daniel Defense, Savannah, GA				1,422	428					
C. Mini Day/Night Clip-on Night Vision Device (CNV)					1,623	1,623					
D. Mini Day/Night ATPIAL II	Insight Tech, Londonberry, NH				170	386		5,143		3,336	
E. QD Muzzle Break, Shim Set, Gas Block, Front Sight		_				227					
F. Mini Day Night Sight	Various				121	884					
G. LA-5/PEQ	Insight Tech, Londonberry, NH				131	270		5 1 4 2		2 226	
Subtotal						4,870		5,143		3,336	
6. Air Force Special Operations Command Miscellaneous	Fauinment										
A. Temporary Hangar	Bquipment				2	7,036					
Subtotal					2	7,036					
Subtout						7,050					
Prior Year Funding				69,949							
Prior Year Non-Add DERF				6,462							
										ļ	
										ļ	 L
											 ļ
LINE ITEM TOTAL				174,509		18,861		17,525		15,331	

BUDGET ITE										
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2										
	Prior Years	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13		
QUANTITY										
COST (In Millions \$)	164.490	57.358	58.183	64.778	51.087	42.257		28.917		

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION: The Psychological Operations (PSYOP) Equipment line item provides for the acquisition of PSYOP equipment to meet emergent requirements of operational forces. The purpose of PSYOP is to induce or reinforce foreign or hostile attitudes and behavior favorable to U.S. national objectives. New and emerging national, regional, and ethnic power groupings and religious fanaticism have increased threats of terrorism, insurgency, instability, and subversion. Successful PSYOP can lower the morale and reduce the efficiency of enemy forces and create dissidence and disaffection within their ranks. The associated RDT&E funds are in Program Element 1160404BB and 1160488BB.

OPERATIONAL ELEMENT (TEAM)

1. Family of Loudspeakers (FOL). The FOL consists of modular amplifiers and speakers that can be interconnected to form sets of loudspeakers that will provide high quality recorded audio, live dissemination, and acoustic deception capability. FOL is transported, operated, and mounted in ground vehicles, watercraft, and rotary wing aircraft, and dismounted for ground operations (tripod/manpack). FOL replaced current AN/UIH-6 (250 watt) Public Address Systems, and AN/UIH-6A (450 watt), AEM-1492 (900 watt), and LSS-40 (AN/PIH-1) portable loudspeakers. FOL permits loudspeaker missions to be conducted over larger areas than previous equipment and provides a greater standoff distance for U.S. Forces/assets. The replacement for the FOL is the Next Generation Loudspeaker System (NGLS) consisting of 7 variants: NGLS - Manpack variant; NGLS - Vehicle / Watercraft variant; NGLS - Unmanned Air Vehicle (UAV) variant; NGLS - Unmanned Ground Vehicle (UGV) variant; NGLS - Scatterable Media Long Duration (SMLD) variant; NGLS - Scatterable Media Short Duration (SMSD) variant; and NGLS - Sonic Projection (focused sound) variant. The NGLS provides capability improvements to include wireless networking, improved acoustic performance, unmanned ground and air vehicle transportability, scatterable speaker, long distance sonic projection sound and solid state modular amplifiers/speakers that can be interconnected using secure wireless technology to form sets of loudspeakers that provides high quality recorded audio, live dissemination, and acoustic deception capability.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Purchases 21 NGLS-Manpack variants, 21 NGLS-Vehicle / Watercraft variants, 4 NGLS-UAV variants, 6 Next Generation Loudspeaker System (NGLS)-Unmanned Ground Vehicle variants, 54 NGLS-Scatterable Media Long Duration

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE PSYOP EQUIPMENT	

variants, and 54 NGLS-Scatterable Media Short Duration variants.

2. Leaflet Delivery System (LDS). The LDS provides PSYOP forces a family of systems that safely and accurately disseminates variable size and weight payloads of PSYOP material to point and large area targets, at short (10-750 miles) and long (>750 miles) ranges. These systems can be utilized in peacetime and all threat environments across the spectrum of conflict, and are compatible with current and future U.S. aircraft.

ABOVE OPERATIONAL ELEMENT (DEPLOYED)

3. PSYOP Broadcast System (POBS) consists of fixed and deployable multi-media production facilities for radio and television programming, distribution systems, and dissemination systems to provide PSYOP support to theater commanders. POBS is comprised of several interfacing systems that can stand alone or interoperate with other PSYOP systems as determined by mission requirements. POBS includes: the fixed site Media Production Center (MPC), a deployable Theater MPC (TMPC); the PSYOP Distribution System (PDS) that provides a PSYOP product distribution link to POBS systems worldwide; the Special Operations Media System (SOMS), and the transit case Fly-Away Broadcast Systems (FABS) both consisting of any combination of Amplitude Modulation (AM), Frequency Modulation (FM), Shortwave (SW), and Television (TV) transmitters and radio/TV production systems; and Long Range Broadcast System (LRBS). LRBS subsystems will include unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) payloads, scatterable media, telephony, and Internet broadcast. PSYOP Media Displays (POMD) will consist of easily transportable, state of the art, electronic media displays designed to disseminate and direct broadcast electronic messages, which will influence foreign Target Audiences (TA), and will support the PSYOP direct broadcast mission requirements.

FY 2009 PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION: Procures 29 PDS-Light (14 AC & 15 RC), 7 PDS-Medium systems, 1 FABS Short Wave (SW) Broadcast System, 1 FABS AM Broadcast System, 1 FABS Radio Production Transit Case, 1 FABS FM Broadcast System, and initial spares. Also procures 5 LRBS Television Broadcast Systems and 4 LRBS FM Broadcast Systems as well as 5 SOMSB Mobile Radio Broadcast Systems

4. Psychological Operations Print System (POPS). POPS is a family of print systems to disseminate PSYOP products consisting of POPS-Light (POPS-L), POPS-Medium (POPS-M) and POPS-Heavy (POPS-H) variants. POPS-L will replace the DPPC and is a rapid deployable light print system for creating, editing and producing PSYOP print products at forward locations. It consists of commercial-off-the-shelf and

Page 2 of 8 Pages

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE PSYOP EQUIPMENT	

government-off-the-shelf components deployed by a heavy High Mobility Multi-Wheeled Vehicle with a generator. Psychological Operations Print System (POPS)-M will be a deployable high volume print system for creating, editing and producing PSYOP print products at the theater level and will replace the current Modular Print System. POPS-H will be high volume print system operated at Fort Bragg, NC in a fixed, controlled-environment facility and will replace the current Heavy Print Facility at the same location. This system is used to accomplish very high volume, high quality PSYOP print requirements and ship the products by air to the field. All PSYOP print systems will be interoperable with each other and DOD, and other government agencies (Drug Enforcement Agency/Federal Bureau of Investigation/Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms/Customs) working in concert with SOF personnel during joint or combined operations.

5. Special Operations Media System-B (SOMS-B). SOMS-B is a tactical deployable radio and television broadcast system. It is designed to act as the forward deployed broadcast platform of PSYOP products. It has limited production capabilities and is made up of two independent systems (MRBS, Mobile Radio Broadcast System (AM, FM, SW) and MTBS, Mobile Television Broadcast System (VHF, UHF)) capable of receiving audio and video products for broadcasting. SOMSB is part of POBS for FY 2009.

6. Commando Solo supports combat operations by flying psychological operations broadcast missions for the purpose of broadcasting radio and/or television signals deep into denied territory. These broadcasts are made from EC-130J aircraft that are equipped with high powered transmitters and large antenna arrays which operate in the 0.45 - 1,000 MHz frequency range. The Commando Solo program acquisition strategy modifies three EC-130J aircraft with a hardwired Commando Solo capability.

7. Deployable Print Production Center (DPPC). DPPC is a rapid deployable, shelter-mounted light print system for creating, editing, and producing PSYOP print products at forward locations. It consists of commercial-off-the-shelf and government-off-the-shelf components mounted on a heavy High Mobility Multi-Wheeled Vehicle with a generator. The DPPC is an integrated suite of office systems designed to be interoperable with the Modular Print System and consists of a high output digital duplicator, a PSYOP print development workstation, scanner, paper cutter, and both color copiers and printers. The DPPC will be deployed with the first contingent of PSYOP personnel in the earliest stages of an operation or upon notification of a theater commander's requirement. Once deployed, the DPPC will serve the PSYOP element as a mobile

BUDGET ITEM JUSTIFICATION SHEET		DATE FEBRUARY 2008
APPROPRIATION / BUDGET ACTIVITY PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE - WIDE / 2	P-1 ITEM NOMENCLATURE PSYOP EQUIPMENT	
print production facility capable of complete print operations including available software will be used, thereby eliminating the need for specific	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	

available software will be used, thereby eliminating the need for specialized software development. The system will be capable of independent print operations or acting as the lead print system until larger print facilities are on site. The Deployable Print Production Center will be interoperable with other print, editing, and production facilities, DOD, and other government agencies (Drug Enforcement Agency/Federal Bureau of Investigation/Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms/Customs) working in concert with SOF personnel during joint or combined operations. This program was replaced by Psychological Operations Print System (POPS) effective in FY 2008.

8. Psychological Operations Media Displays (POMD). POMD will be an easily transportable, state of the art, family of stand-alone, and interconnected electronic media displays and projection systems designed to disseminate direct PSYOP electronic messages to target audiences. The family of electronic media displays will consist of Electronic Media Display, Media Display System, Electronic Paper, Scatterable Media, Area Denial System, Ground Projection, Aerial Projection, and Space Projection. The electronic media displays will be building block light emitting diode (LED) displays for changeable visual messages to be presented day and night. Media Display System will be standalone electronic media displays capable of presenting full audio/video products. Electronic Paper will be sheet, poster, bill-board media capable of presenting video or text that can be changeable. Area Denial System will present visual and audio messages and will be sensor activated. The Ground/Aerial/Space Projection systems are intended to provide deception, non-lethal global targeting, projection and distribution of PSYOP products.

PSYOP EQUIPMENT	ſ				Date: FI	EBRUARY 2	800				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2											
	Contractor and	ID	P	'Y'S	FY	2007	FY	2008	FY	2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Otv	Total Cost	Otv	Total Cost	Otv	Total Cost	Otv	Total Cost	
. FAMILY OF LOUDSPEAKERS (FOL			X -2		C -7		X -7		C -J		
A. Manpack	NAVAIR, St. Indigoes, MD		413	5,382	21	746					
B. Vehicle/Watercraft	NAVAIR, St. Indigoes, MD		347	10,762	21						
C. Next Generation Loudspeaker Systems (NGLS) - Manpack	TBD						116	5,533	21	936	
D. NGLS - Vehicle/Watercraft Variant	TBD						116	· · · · · ·	21	1,458	
E. NGLS - Unmanned Air Vehicle (UAV) Variant	TBD							,	4		
F. NGLS - Unmanned Ground Vehicle (UGV) Variant	TBD								6	2,083	
G. NGLS - Scatterable Media Long Duration (SMLD) Variant	TBD								54	,	
H. NGLS - Scatterable Media Short Duration (SMSD) Variant	TBD								54		
I. NGLS - Ancillary Equipment	TBD									-,	
J. Initial Spares/Repair Parts								208		1,578	
K. Initial Training								397		413	
Subtotal				16,144		2,519		15,873		18,952	
				10,111		2,017		10,070		10,702	
. LEAFLET DELIVERY SYSTEM (LDS)	1							├			
A. Wind Supported Air Delivery System	1	┟──┤				<u> </u>		┟────┼			
A. White Supported All Derivery System	Mist Mobility Integrated System										
(1) Hardware	Technology Inc., Ontario, Canada										
(a) LRIP Articles	reemology me., Ontario, Canada		4	1,194							
(b) Production Articles			30	1,194							
(2) Engineering Change Orders			50	52							
(2) Englieering Change Orders (3) Ancillary Equipment				930							
(4) Ancillary Production Support/Initial Training/Warranty				2,351							
(4) Anemaly Froduction Support Initial Training/ Warranty (5) Initial Spares				2,331							
(6) Currency Conversion				741							
(7) Next Generation Leaflet Delivery System				/41				995			
Subtotal				17 208							
Subiotai				17,298				995			
. PSYOP BROADCAST SYSTEM (POBS)											
A. PSYOP Distribution System (PDS)	SPAWAR Telecom; Freemont, CA										
			11	17 (15							
(1) PDS Receive transmit (R/T) Non-Add DERF	and NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD		11	17,615							
	NAWCAD Determent Diver MD		2	2,626							
(2) PDS R/T Initial Spares/Repair Parts	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD			2,118							
Non-Add DERF (3) PDS-Light	SPAWAR, Charleston, SC			472			102	5 007	20	1679	
(3) PDS-Light (4) PDS-Medium	SPAWAR, Charleston, SC SPAWAR, Charleston, SC	┝──┤					102	5,906 2,792	29	2,320	
(4) PDS-Medium (5) PDS Receive Only (R/O)	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD		11	10,337			8	2,192	1	2,320	
	, , ,	┝──┤	11	,				├────┤			
(6) PDS R/O Initial Spares/Repair Parts	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD			773				↓↓			
(7) Legacy Equipment Upgrades	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD			2,216	-	0.000		├ ────┤		ļ]	
(8) Ka-Band Upgrades	SPAWAR, Charleston, SC				9	9,659		├ ────┤		ļ]	
(9) Co-Polarization Upgrade	SPAWAR, Charleston, SC							├ ────┤		ļ]	
(10) PDS IP Conversion	SPAWAR, Charleston, SC							↓		ļ]	
Non-Add DERF	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD			1,717							
B. Fly-Away Broadcast Systems											
(1) SW Broadcast	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD		4	1,399				ļļ			
(2) 5/10KW AM Broadcast	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD		4	3,168							
(3) FABS Initial Spares/Repair Parts	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD			1,411				543		293	

PSYOP EQUIPMENT	[Date: Fl	EBRUARY 2	008				
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2											
	Contractor and	ID	I	PY'S	FY	2007	FY	2008	FY	2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
3. PSYOP BROADCAST SYSTEM (POBS) (Cont'd)											
(4) Fly-Away Broadcast System (FABS) Radio Prod Transit											
Case	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD		4	693							
(5) FABS FM Broadcast	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD		4	1,162							
(6) FABS TV Broadcast	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD		4	5,798							
(7) FABS TV Prod Transit Case	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD		4	2,237							
(8) FABS Fly Away Broadcast Radic							2	6,990	1	3,804	
(9) FABS Fly Away Broadcast Integration								3,850		3,715	
(10) FABS Initial Training								326		176	
C. Media Production Center (MPC)										2,976	
(1) Hardware			1	4,506							
(2) MPC Psyop Distribution System (PDS)			2	3,786							
(3) Phase III & IV Upgrades				2,792							
(4) Initial Spares & Repair Parts				612							
(5) Upgrade to Objective Capability				2,762							
D. Theater Media Production Center (TMPC)											I
(1) Hardware	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD		1	7,263							
(2) TMPC Psyop Distribution System (PDS)	SSE Telecom; Freemont, CA		1	2,380							
E. Long Range Broadcast System (LBRS)	TBD										
(1) UAV Payloads											
Television Broadcast System									5	3,842	
FM Broadcast System							5	1,348	4	1,187	
Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) Platform Upgrade											
UAV Platform Integration										396	
Command and Control Module											
Initial Spares/Repair Parts										620	
Initial Training										155	
Ancillary Equipment and Support				1,262							
F. SOMSB											
(1) Mobile Radio Broadcast System									5	16,031	
a. Mobile Radio Broadcast System Integration										6,659	
(2) Mobile Television Broadcast System											
(3) Initial Spares				1						1,233	
(4) Initial Training										740	
(4) Ancillary Equipment											
Subtotal				79,105		9,659		21,755		45,826	
. PSYOP PRINT SYSTEM (POPS)	NAVAIR, Lexington Park, MD										
A. POPS Hardware Lite			2	12,000			3	1,762			
(1) POPS Hardware Lite Integration								99			
B. POPS Hardware Medium							4	5,551			
(1) POPS Hardware Medium Integration								3,540			
C. POPS Hardware Heavy											
D. Initial Spares/Repair Parts								747			
E. Initial Training								243			
F. Ancillary Equipment											
Subtotal				12,000				11,925			
5. SPECIAL OPERATIONS MEDIA SYSTEMS B (SOMS B)						18,004					

PSYOP EQUIPMEN	NT				Date: FE	EBRUARY 2	008				_
Appropriation/Budget Activity - 0300/BA2											
	Contractor and	ID	I	PY'S	FY	2007	FY	2008	FY	2009	
Procurement Items	Location	Code	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	Qty	Total Cost	
. SPECIAL OPERATIONS MEDIA SYSTEMS B (Cont'd)			~~~								
B. Mobile Radio Broadcast System Integration								4,203			
C. Initial Spares/Repair Parts								777			
D. Initial Training								467			
Subtotal						18,004		6,564			
. COMMANDO SOLO (CSOLO)											
A. CSOLO 60/90 KVA Upgrades	NAVAIR, Lexington Park, MD					475		387			
B. Common Group A											
C. CSOLO Narrow Band Transmitter Replacement	NAVAIR, Lexington Park, MD					22,116					
D. Aircraft Mods/Spiral 1						2,190					
Subtotal						24,781		387			
. DEPLOYABLE PRINT PRODUCTION CENTER (DPPC)											
A. Hardware	NAWCAD, Patuxent River, MD		6	· ,• = ·	3	2,395					
Subtotal				4,324		2,395					
. PSYOP Media Display	TBD										
A. Media Display System							13				
B. Electronic Media							2	38			
Subtotal								684			
rior Year Funding				35,619							
		+									
		+									
		+									
		+									
		+									
ERF Funding		+		11,303							
		+									
		+									
		+									
		+									
		+									
LINE ITEM TOT	AL			164,490		57,358		58,183		64,778	

Exhibit P-18 Initial and Replenishment Spare and Repair Parts J	ustification				Date: FEBRU	AK I 2008				
Appropriation (Treasury) Code/CC/BA/BSA/Item Control Num 0300/BA2/2328094BB2	ber		Weapon Syste	em	P-1 Line Item PSYOP EQUI					
	Prior								То	-
End Item P-1 Line Item	Years	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	Complete	Total
INITIAL										
1. Family of Loudspeakers			208	1,578	2374	2020				6,18
2. Leaflet Delivery System (LDS)										
a. Wind Supported Air Delivery System (WSADS)	214									21
3. PSYOP Broadcasting System (POBS)										
a. Product Distribution System (PDS)-			1		† †				<u>∤</u>	
Receive/Transmit	2,118									2,11
b. PDS Receive Only	773									77
c. Fly-Away Broadcast System	1,411		543	293						2,24
d. Media Production Center	612									61
e. SOMSB			777	1,233						2,01
f. Long Range Broadcast System				620						
4. PSYOP Print System			747							74
5. PSYOP Media Display					178	82				26
TOTAL INITIAL	5,128		2,275	3,724	2,552	2,102				15,78
<u>REPLENISHMENT</u>										
TOTAL REPLENISHMENT										
				0.551						
LINE ITEM TOTAL Remarks: Funded Initial Spares = \$15,781K.	5,128		2,275	3,724						15,78

Repair Turnaround Time (days) = LDS WSADS: 90, POBS: 1